

**GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEY, 2004**

**Cycle 18 – Victimization**

**Main Survey - Questionnaire Package**

For information only

For information only

**GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEY, 2004**

**Cycle 18 – Victimization**

**Main Survey - Questionnaire Package**

For information only

Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division

Confidential when completed

Collected under the authority of the Statistics Act,  
Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.

STC/HFS-027-75137

**January 22, 2004**

For information only

# Table of Contents

<b>GSS 18-1 – CONTROL FORM .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>SECTION A: GSS HOUSEHOLD ROSTER DATA ELEMENTS .....</b>	<b>11</b>
MODULE: GSS AGE VARIABLES .....	11
MODULE: GSS RESPONDENT DEMOGRAPHIC VARIABLES .....	16
MODULE: GSS HOUSEHOLD DEMOGRAPHIC VARIABLES .....	17
MODULE: GSS RESPONDENT’S MOTHER VARIABLES .....	18
MODULE: GSS RESPONDENT’S FATHER VARIABLES .....	20
<b>GSS 18-2 QUESTIONNAIRE .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>SECTION 1: PERCEPTIONS, HISTORY AND RISK .....</b>	<b>22</b>
MODULE: PERCEPTIONS, HISTORY AND RISK .....	22
<b>SECTION 2: CRIMINAL VICTIMIZATION SCREENING .....</b>	<b>41</b>
MODULE: CRIMINAL VICTIMIZATION SCREENING PROPERTY .....	41
MODULE: CRIMINAL VICTIMIZATION SCREENING ASSAULT .....	48
MODULE: CRIMINAL VICTIMIZATION SCREENING TOTAL .....	51
<b>SECTION 3: ABUSE BY CURRENT SPOUSE/PARTNER .....</b>	<b>55</b>
MODULE: EMOTIONAL AND FINANCIAL ABUSE BY SPOUSE/PARTNER .....	55
MODULE: PHYSICAL AND SEXUAL VIOLENCE BY SPOUSE/PARTNER .....	61
<b>SECTION 4: ABUSE BY EX-SPOUSE/PARTNER .....</b>	<b>72</b>
MODULE: EMOTIONAL AND FINANCIAL ABUSE BY EX-SPOUSE/PARTNER .....	72
MODULE: PHYSICAL AND SEXUAL VIOLENCE BY EX-SPOUSE/PARTNER .....	80
<b>SECTION B: CYCLE 13 DERIVED VARIABLES (PART 1) .....</b>	<b>92</b>
MODULE: EMOTIONAL AND FINANCIAL ABUSE .....	92
<b>SECTION 5: SPOUSAL ABUSE REPORT .....</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>SECTION 6: EX-SPOUSAL ABUSE REPORT .....</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>SECTION C: CYCLE 13 DERIVED VARIABLES (PART 2) .....</b>	<b>154</b>
MODULE: PARTNER AND EX-PARTNER ABUSE .....	154
<b>SECTION 7: STALKING OF RESPONDENT .....</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>SECTION 8: CRIME INCIDENT REPORTS .....</b>	<b>189</b>
MODULE: OVERVIEW ON COLLECTION OF CRIME INCIDENT REPORTS .....	189
MODULE: CRIME INCIDENT REPORT .....	191
<b>SECTION 9: OTHER CRIME EVENTS .....</b>	<b>248</b>
<b>SECTION D: CYCLE 13 DERIVED VARIABLES (PART 3) .....</b>	<b>250</b>
MODULE: OTHER DERIVED VARIABLES .....	250
<b>SECTION 10: MAIN ACTIVITY OF RESPONDENT .....</b>	<b>251</b>
MODULE: MAIN ACTIVITY OF RESPONDENT .....	251

<b>SECTION 11: EDUCATION OF RESPONDENT, SPOUSE/PARTNER AND PARENTS .....</b>	<b>256</b>
MODULE: EDUCATION OF RESPONDENT .....	256
MODULE: EDUCATION OF SPOUSE/PARTNER .....	258
MODULE: EDUCATION OF RESPONDENT'S MOTHER .....	260
MODULE: EDUCATION OF RESPONDENT'S FATHER .....	262
<b>SECTION 12: ACTIVITIES OF SPOUSE/PARTNER .....</b>	<b>264</b>
MODULE: MAIN ACTIVITY OF PARTNER .....	264
MODULE: DRINKING OF PARTNER .....	267
MODULE: DRINKING OF RESPONDENT .....	269
<b>SECTION 13: HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS OF RESPONDENT .....</b>	<b>271</b>
MODULE: DWELLING OF RESPONDENT .....	271
MODULE: TELEPHONE INFORMATION .....	277
MODULE: SOCIAL DISORDER QUESTIONS .....	279
<b>SECTION 14: OTHER CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>	<b>282</b>
MODULE: BIRTHPLACE OF RESPONDENT .....	282
MODULE: BIRTHPLACE OF MOTHER .....	286
MODULE: BIRTHPLACE OF FATHER .....	288
MODULE: HEALTH AND ACTIVITY LIMITATION .....	290
MODULE: MEDICATION OF RESPONDENT .....	293
MODULE: VISIBLE MINORITY STATUS .....	294
MODULE: DISCRIMINATION .....	302
MODULE: SEXUAL ORIENTATION OF RESPONDENT .....	308
MODULE: LANGUAGE OF RESPONDENT .....	309
MODULE: RELIGION OF RESPONDENT .....	321
MODULE: INCOME OF RESPONDENT .....	323
<b>SECTION E: OTHER GSS DERIVED VARIABLES .....</b>	<b>328</b>
MODULE: GSS RESIDENCE VARIABLES .....	328
MODULE: GSS RESPONDENT BIRTH PLACE .....	329
<b>APPENDIX A: CRIME INCIDENT REPORT PROGRAMMING CODE .....</b>	<b>330</b>

For information only

**Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division**  
**General Social Survey – 2004 Main Survey**  
**Victimization Questionnaire**  
Ages 15 Years and over

**GSS 18-1 – Control Form**

Confidential when completed. Collected under the authority of the Statistics Act, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.  
STC/HFS-027-75137

---

Date / Stamp

RCASE\_N01

Id: #####

Ph: ( ) \_\_\_ - \_\_\_

Sel:

Province: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of calls: \_\_\_\_\_

Last outcome code: \_\_\_\_\_

Previous Interview Status: \_\_\_\_\_

Call Type: \_\_\_\_\_

INTERVIEWER:

Press <F3> for demographic information.

Press <F8> to view call history.

Press <F11> to view case notes.

Press <Enter> to continue.

1. Continue

---

CN\_N02 Telephone Number: ( ) \_\_\_ - \_\_\_

INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

1. Yes (Go to II\_R01)

2. No

---

II\_R01 Telephone Number: ( ) \_\_\_ - \_\_\_

**Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is...**

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

Press <Enter> to continue.

TC\_Q01 **I would like to make sure I've dialed the right number. Is this (*fill phone number*)?**

1. Yes
  2. No
- 

LP\_Q01 **Would you prefer to be interviewed in English or in French?**

INTERVIEWER: Previous response was "*fill assigned language*".

1. English
  2. French
  3. Other
- 

IC\_R01 **I'm calling regarding the General Social Survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

1. Continue
- 

RIS\_Q01 **Is this telephone number for a cellular phone, a regular phone or both?**

INTERVIEWER: Select «regular» if the telephone number is for a regular phone or both.

1. Cellular phone
  2. Regular phone
  3. Both
- 

RIS\_Q02 **Is this phone number for a private home, a business, an institution or a vacation home?**

1. Private home
  2. Business
  3. Both home and business
  4. Institution
  5. Vacation home
  6. Collective dwelling
- 

SC\_ND INTERVIEWER: This is the end of Start Case.  
Press <1> to continue.

1. Continue
-



RC\_Q01 **Are you a member of this household?**

1. Yes
2. No

---

MON\_R01 **Before we begin, I would like to let you know that a supervisor may listen to the call to evaluate the survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

---

RSP\_R01 **I need to ask you a couple of questions to evaluate the way households were selected for this survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

1. Continue

---

RSP\_Q01 **Excluding cellular phones, is this your household's only telephone number?**

1. Yes
2. No

---

RS\_R01 **The next questions will provide important basic information on the people in your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

---

Roster **What are the names of all persons who usually live there?**

INTERVIEWER: Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family.

Enter the first name.

To delete a name replace the first name with \*.

To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster, enter # in first name, and press

<Enter>.

	First Name	Last Name
MEM(1)	_____	_____
MEM(2)	_____	_____
MEM(3)	_____	_____
etc.		

RS\_Q02 **Is anyone staying here temporarily?**

1. Yes
  2. No
- 

RS\_Q04 **Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?**

1. Yes
  2. No
- 

AGE\_Q01 **What is (*fill member1's name*)'s age?**

Enter a value between 0 and 130.

---

SEX\_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter *{fill member1's name}*'s sex.  
If necessary, ask: **(Is *{fill member1's name}* male or female?)**

1. Male
  2. Female
- 

RS\_ND INTERVIEWER: This is the end of roster list.  
Press <1> to continue.

1. Continue
- 

SR\_Q01 **May I speak with *{fill with selected respondent's name}*?**

1. Yes, speaking to respondent
  2. Yes, respondent available
  3. No, respondent not available
  4. No, respondent no longer a household member
  5. Wrong number
- 

INT\_Q01 General Social Survey on Victimization, cycle 18  
STC/HFS-027-75137

**We are calling you for a survey on Canadian's safety. The purpose of the study is to better understand people's perceptions of crime and the justice system and the extent of victimization in Canada.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

---

INT\_Q02 Survey Authorization Number: STC/HFS-027-75137

**Your answers will be kept strictly confidential and used only for statistical purposes. While participation is voluntary, your cooperation is important to ensure that the information collected in this survey is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

---

ANC\_Q01 **What is your date of birth?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the day  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the day?)**

---

ANC\_Q01 **What is your date of birth?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the month?)**

- |             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| 1. January  | 7. July      |
| 2. February | 8. August    |
| 3. March    | 9. September |
| 4. April    | 10. October  |
| 5. May      | 11. November |
| 6. June     | 12. December |
- 

ANC\_Q01 **What is your date of birth?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter a four-digit year.  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the year?)**

---

ANC\_Q02 **So your age on (fill with date of interview) was {fill with selected respondent's age}. Is that correct?**

INTERVIEWER: Date of birth is {fill with selected respondent's date of birth}.

1. Yes
  2. No, return and correct date of birth
  3. No, collect age
-

MSNC\_Q01 What is *{fill with Member1's name}* marital status? Is *{fill with he or she}*:

1. married
  2. living common-law
  3. widowed
  4. separated
  5. divorced
  6. single, never married
- 

RNC\_Q01 What is the relationship of *{fill: Member1 to Member2, Member1 to Member 3, etc.}*?

1. Husband (or wife)
  2. Common-law partner
  3. Father (or mother)
  4. Son (or daughter)
  5. Brother (or sister)
  6. Foster father (or foster mother)
  7. Foster son (or foster daughter)
  8. Grandfather (or grandmother)
  9. Grandson (or granddaughter)
  10. In-law
  11. Other related
  12. Unrelated
- 

HHld\_ND INTERVIEWER: This is the end of household.  
Press <1> to continue.

1. Continue
-

## Section A: GSS Household Roster Data elements

### Module: GSS Age Variables

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
WRespondentAge	piSelRespAge
wRespondentPartnerAge	piPartnerAge

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

AGE_D01	Age of Respondent	15..120
	GSS: AGE	
	AGE_D01 := wRespondentAge	

AGE_D02	Age of Respondent - 5 year age groups	TFiveYearGroups
	GSS: AGEGR5	
	IF	
	((AGE_D01 >= 15) AND (AGE_D01 <= 17))	
	THEN	AGE_D02 := ag15_17
	ELSEIF	
	((AGE_D01 >= 18) AND (AGE_D01 <= 19))	
	THEN	AGE_D02 := ag18_19
	ELSEIF	
	((AGE_D01 >= 20) AND (AGE_D01 <= 24))	
	THEN	AGE_D02 := ag20_24
	ELSEIF	
	((AGE_D01 >= 25) AND (AGE_D01 <= 29))	
	THEN	AGE_D02 := ag25_29
	ELSEIF	
	((AGE_D01 >= 30) AND (AGE_D01 <= 34))	
	THEN	AGE_D02 := ag30_34
	ELSEIF	
	((AGE_D01 >= 35) AND (AGE_D01 <= 39))	
	THEN	AGE_D02 := ag35_39
	ELSEIF	
	((AGE_D01 >= 40) AND (AGE_D01 <= 44))	
	THEN	AGE_D02 := ag40_44

```

ELSEIF
((AGE_D01 >= 45) AND (AGE_D01 <= 49))
THEN
AGE_D02 := ag45_49
ELSEIF
((AGE_D01 >= 50) AND (AGE_D01 <= 54))
THEN
AGE_D02 := ag50_54
ELSEIF
((AGE_D01 >= 55) AND (AGE_D01 <= 59))
THEN
AGE_D02 := ag55_59
ELSEIF
((AGE_D01 >= 60) AND (AGE_D01 <= 64))
THEN
AGE_D02 := ag60_64
ELSEIF
((AGE_D01 >= 65) AND (AGE_D01 <= 69))
THEN
AGE_D02 := ag65_69
ELSEIF
((AGE_D01 >= 70) AND (AGE_D01 <= 74))
THEN
AGE_D02 := ag70_74
ELSEIF
((AGE_D01 >= 75) AND (AGE_D01 <= 79))
THEN
AGE_D02 := ag75_79
ELSEIF
((AGE_D01 >= 80) AND (AGE_D01 <= 120))
THEN
AGE_D02 := ag80_over

```

AGE_D03	Age of Respondent - 10 year age groups	TTenYearGroups
	GSS: AGEGR10	
	IF	
	((AGE_D01 >= 15) AND (AGE_D01 <= 24))	
	THEN	AGE_D03 := ag15_24
	ELSEIF	
	((AGE_D01 >= 25) AND (AGE_D01 <= 34))	
	THEN	AGE_D03 := ag25_34
	ELSEIF	
	((AGE_D01 >= 35) AND (AGE_D01 <= 44))	
	THEN	AGE_D03 := ag35_44
	ELSEIF	
	((AGE_D01 >= 45) AND (AGE_D01 <= 54))	
	THEN	AGE_D03 := ag45_54
	ELSEIF	
	((AGE_D01 >= 55) AND (AGE_D01 <= 64))	
	THEN	AGE_D03 := ag55_64
	ELSEIF	
	((AGE_D01 >= 65) AND (AGE_D01 <= 74))	
	THEN	AGE_D03 := ag65_74
	ELSEIF	
	((AGE_D01 >= 75) AND (AGE_D01 <= 120))	
	THEN	AGE_D03 := ag75_over

AGE_D11	Age of respondent's partner	15..120, EMPTY, REFUSAL
GSS: AGEPR		
AGE_D11 := wRespondentPartnerAge		

AGE_D12	Age of respondent's partner - 5 year age groups	TFiveYearGroups_Partner
GSS: AGEPRGR5		
IF (AGE_D11 = NONRESPONSE) THEN		AGE_D12 := REFUSAL
ELSEIF		
((AGE_D11 >= 15) AND (AGE_D11 <= 19))		
THEN		AGE_D12 := ag15_19
ELSEIF		
((AGE_D11 >= 20) AND (AGE_D11 <= 24))		
THEN		AGE_D12 := ag20_24
ELSEIF		
((AGE_D11 >= 25) AND (AGE_D11 <= 29))		
THEN		AGE_D12 := ag25_29
ELSEIF		
((AGE_D11 >= 30) AND (AGE_D11 <= 34))		
THEN		AGE_D12 := ag30_34
ELSEIF		
((AGE_D11 >= 35) AND (AGE_D11 <= 39))		
THEN		AGE_D12 := ag35_39
ELSEIF		
((AGE_D11 >= 40) AND (AGE_D11 <= 44))		
THEN		AGE_D12 := ag40_44
ELSEIF		
((AGE_D11 >= 45) AND (AGE_D11 <= 49))		
THEN		AGE_D12 := ag45_49
ELSEIF		
((AGE_D11 >= 50) AND (AGE_D11 <= 54))		
THEN		AGE_D12 := ag50_54
ELSEIF		
((AGE_D11 >= 55) AND (AGE_D11 <= 59))		
THEN		AGE_D12 := ag55_59
ELSEIF		
((AGE_D11 >= 60) AND (AGE_D11 <= 64))		
THEN		AGE_D12 := ag60_64
ELSEIF		
((AGE_D11 >= 65) AND (AGE_D11 <= 69))		
THEN		AGE_D12 := ag65_69
ELSEIF		
((AGE_D11 >= 70) AND (AGE_D11 <= 74))		
THEN		AGE_D12 := ag70_74

```

ELSEIF
  ((AGE_D11 >= 75) AND (AGE_D11 <= 79))
THEN
  AGE_D12 := ag75_79
ELSEIF
  ((AGE_D11 >= 80) AND (AGE_D11 <= 120))
THEN
  AGE_D12 := ag80_over

```

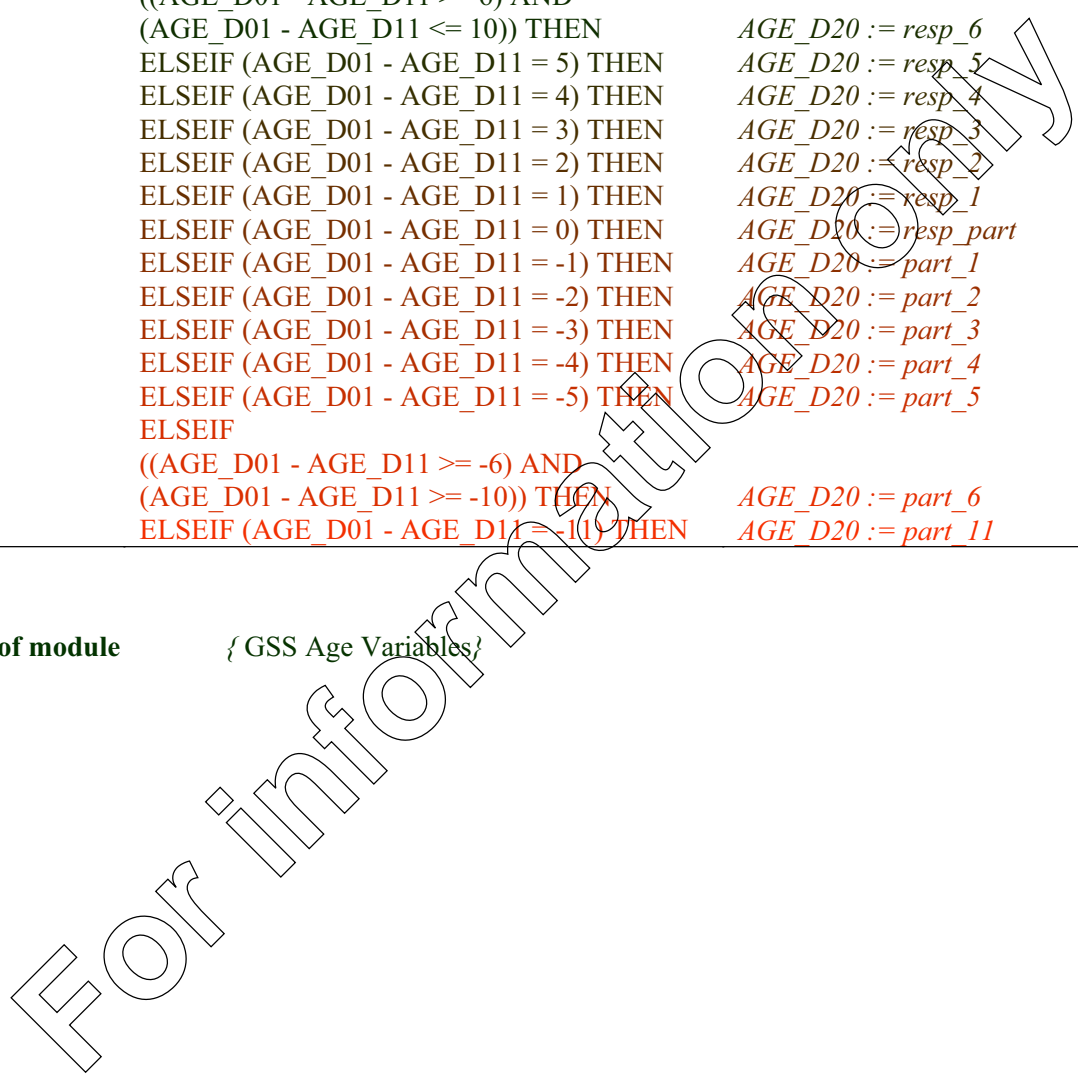
AGE_D13	Age of respondent's partner - 10 year age groups	TTenYearGroups
	<b>GSS: AGEPRGR0</b>	
	<b>IF (AGE_D11 = NONRESPONSE) THEN</b>	<i>AGE_D13 := REFUSAL</i>
	<b>ELSEIF</b>	
	<b>((AGE_D11 &gt;= 15) AND (AGE_D11 &lt;= 24))</b>	
	<b>THEN</b>	<i>AGE_D13 := ag15_24</i>
	<b>ELSEIF</b>	
	<b>((AGE_D11 &gt;= 25) AND (AGE_D11 &lt;= 34))</b>	
	<b>THEN</b>	<i>AGE_D13 := ag25_34</i>
	<b>ELSEIF</b>	
	<b>((AGE_D11 &gt;= 35) AND (AGE_D11 &lt;= 44))</b>	
	<b>THEN</b>	<i>AGE_D13 := ag35_44</i>
	<b>ELSEIF</b>	
	<b>((AGE_D11 &gt;= 45) AND (AGE_D11 &lt;= 54))</b>	
	<b>THEN</b>	<i>AGE_D13 := ag45_54</i>
	<b>ELSEIF</b>	
	<b>((AGE_D11 &gt;= 55) AND (AGE_D11 &lt;= 64))</b>	
	<b>THEN</b>	<i>AGE_D13 := ag55_64</i>
	<b>ELSEIF</b>	
	<b>((AGE_D11 &gt;= 65) AND (AGE_D11 &lt;= 74))</b>	
	<b>THEN</b>	<i>AGE_D13 := ag65_74</i>
	<b>ELSEIF</b>	
	<b>((AGE_D11 &gt;= 75) AND (AGE_D11 &lt;= 120))</b>	
	<b>THEN</b>	<i>AGE_D13 := ag75_over</i>

For Information Only



AGE_D20	Age difference between the respondent and the respondent's partner	TAgeDifferenceGroups
GSS: AGEPRDIF		
IF (AGE_D11 = NONRESPONSE) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := REFUSAL</i>
ELSEIF (AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 >= 11) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := resp_11</i>
ELSEIF		
((AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 >= 6) AND		
(AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 <= 10)) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := resp_6</i>
ELSEIF (AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 = 5) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := resp_5</i>
ELSEIF (AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 = 4) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := resp_4</i>
ELSEIF (AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 = 3) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := resp_3</i>
ELSEIF (AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 = 2) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := resp_2</i>
ELSEIF (AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 = 1) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := resp_1</i>
ELSEIF (AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 = 0) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := resp_part</i>
ELSEIF (AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 = -1) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := part_1</i>
ELSEIF (AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 = -2) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := part_2</i>
ELSEIF (AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 = -3) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := part_3</i>
ELSEIF (AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 = -4) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := part_4</i>
ELSEIF (AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 = -5) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := part_5</i>
ELSEIF		
((AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 >= -6) AND		
(AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 >= -10)) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := part_6</i>
ELSEIF (AGE_D01 - AGE_D11 >= -11) THEN		<i>AGE_D20 := part_11</i>

**End of module** { GSS Age Variables }



## Module: GSS Respondent Demographic Variables

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wRespondentSex	piSelRespGender
wRespondentMaritalStatus	piSelRespMarStat

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

DEM_D01	Sex of Respondent	TGender
	GSS: SEX	
	DEM_D01 := wRespondentSex	

DEM_D11	Marital status of Respondent	tMaritalStatus
	GSS: MARSTAT	
	DEM_D11 := wRespondentMaritalStatus	

**End of module**      { GSS Respondent Demographic Variables }

## Module: GSS Household DemographicVariables

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wHouseholdSize	piSelRespGender

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

HSD_D01	Household size of respondent	1..15
	GSS: HSDSIZE HSD_D01 := wHouseholdSize	

HSD_D02	Household size of respondent - capped at 6 members or more	1..6
	GSS: HSDSIZEC IF ((HSD_D01 >= 6) AND (HSD_D01 <= 15)) THEN ELSE	<i>HSD_D02 := 6</i> <i>HSD_D02 := HSD_D01</i>

**End of module** { GSS Household DemographicVariables }

## Module: GSS Respondent's Mother Variables

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wBirthMother	piBirthMother
wAdoptedMother	piAdoptMother
wStepMother	piStepMother

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

RMV\_D01 Birth mother of the respondent is living in the household.

GSS: BRTHMHSD  
 RMV\_D01 := wBirthMother

RMV\_D11 Adopted mother of the respondent is living in the household.

GSS: ADMHSD  
 RMV\_D11 := wAdoptedMother

RMV\_D12 Step-mother of the respondent is living in the household.

GSS: STMHSD  
 RMV\_D12 := wStepMother

RMV\_D13<sup>1</sup> Foster mother of the respondent is living in the household.

GSS: FOMHSD

<sup>1</sup> When the corrections are made to the ORDD front-end programs concerning household roster relationship information, a parameter can be used to identify if the respondent has a foster mother.

RMV\_D14:<sup>2</sup> Mother of the respondent is living in the household (either birth, adopted, step-  
or foster).

GSS: MHSD

**End of module** { *GSS Respondent's Mother Variables* }

For information only

---

<sup>2</sup>. RMV\_D13 is used to derive this variable; hence this variable will remain empty on the database.

## Module: GSS Respondent's Father Variables

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wBirthFather	piBirthFather
wAdoptedFather	piAdoptFather
wStepFather	piStepFather

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

RFV\_D01 Birth father of the respondent is living in the household.

GSS: BRTHFHSD  
RFV\_D01 := wBirthFather

RFV\_D11 Adopted father of the respondent is living in the household.

GSS: ADFHSD  
RFV\_D11 := wAdoptedFather

RFV\_D12 Step-father of the respondent is living in the household.

GSS: STFHSD  
RFV\_D12 := wStepFather

RFV\_D13<sup>3</sup> Foster father of the respondent is living in the household.

GSS: FOFHSD

<sup>3</sup>. When the corrections are made to the ORDD front-end programs concerning household roster relationship information, a parameter can be used to identify if the respondent has a foster father.

RFV\_D14.<sup>4</sup>      Father of the respondent is living in the household (either birth, adopted, step- or foster.

GSS: FHSD

**End of module**      { *GSS Respondent's Father Variables* }

For information only

---

<sup>4</sup>. RFV\_D13 is used to derive this variable; hence this variable will remain empty on the database.

## **GSS 18-2**

Confidential when completed. Collected under the authority of the Statistics Act, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.  
STC/HFS-027-75137

---

## **Section 1: Perceptions, History and Risk**

### **Module: Perceptions, History and Risk**

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

PHR\_D005      Date for start of section Perceptions, History and Risk

PHR\_D006      Start time of section Perceptions, History and Risk

PHR\_R110\*    **Let's begin with some general questions on crime and safety.**

INTERVIEWER:    Press <Enter> to continue.

PHR\_Q110    **Compared to other areas in Canada, do you think your neighbourhood has a higher amount of crime, about the same or a lower amount of crime?**

INTERVIEWER:    Neighbourhood refers to the area surrounding your home.

- 1    Higher
- 2    About the same
- 3    Lower
- Don't know
- Refusal

PHR\_Q120    **During the last 5 years, do you think that crime in your neighbourhood has increased, decreased, or remained about the same?**

INTERVIEWER:    If the respondent has just moved into the neighbourhood and has not lived there long enough to have an opinion, select ""don't know"".

- 1    Increased
- 2    Decreased
- 3    About the same
- Don't know
- Refusal



PHR\_Q130 Now, I am going to ask you about some everyday situations, and I would like you to tell me how safe you feel from crime in each situation. How safe do you feel from crime walking alone in your area after dark? Do you feel:

INTERVIEWER: If respondent cannot walk, ask if they would go out in a wheelchair.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... very safe?
  - 2 ... reasonably safe?
  - 3 ... somewhat unsafe?
  - 4 ... very unsafe?
  - 5 ... does not walk alone
- Don't know  
Refusal

Go to PHR\_C150

Go to PHR\_C150

PHR\_Q140 How often do you walk alone in your area after dark? Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Reference time period: usually.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... daily?
  - 2 ... at least once a week?
  - 3 ... at least once a month?
  - 4 ... less than once a month?
  - 5 ... never?
- Refusal

PHR\_C150 Route edit  
IF ( (PHR\_Q130 = not\_alone) OR  
(((PHR\_Q130 = reasonably) OR  
(PHR\_Q130 = somewhat) OR  
(PHR\_Q130 = very\_unsafe) OR  
(PHR\_Q130 = DONTKNOW))  
AND  
((PHR\_Q140 = weekly) OR (PHR\_Q140 = monthly)  
OR  
(PHR\_Q140 = lessthan) OR (PHR\_Q140 = never)) ) )  
THEN  
ELSE

PHR\_C150 := yes

Go to PHR\_Q150

PHR\_C150 := no

Go to PHR\_Q155

PHR\_Q150 **If you felt safer from crime, would you walk alone in your area after dark (more often)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

PHR\_Q155 **Is there public transportation in your city or local community?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to PHR\_Q190*
- Don't know
- Refusal

PHR\_Q160 **While waiting for or using public transportation alone after dark, do you feel:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... very worried?**
- 2 **... somewhat worried?**
- 3 **... not at all worried about your safety from crime?**
- 4 ... does not use public transportation/night *Go to PHR\_C180*
- Don't know *Go to PHR\_C180*
- Refusal *Go to PHR\_C180*

PHR\_Q170 **How often do you use public transportation alone after dark? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: **Reference time period: usually.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... daily?**
- 2 **... at least once a week?**
- 3 **... at least once a month?**
- 4 **... less than once a month?**
- 5 **... never?**
- Refusal

PHR\_C180      Route edit  
 IF ( (PHR\_Q160 = not\_public) OR  
 (((PHR\_Q160 = very) OR (PHR\_Q160 = somewhat)  
 OR  
 (PHR\_Q160 = DONTKNOW))  
 AND  
 ((PHR\_Q170 = weekly) OR (PHR\_Q170 = monthly)  
 OR  
 (PHR\_Q170 = lessthan) OR (PHR\_Q170 = never)) ) )  
 THEN  
  
 ELSE

*PHR\_C180 := yes  
 Go to PHR\_Q180  
 PHR\_C180 := no  
 Go to PHR\_Q190*

PHR\_Q180      **If you felt safer from crime, would you use public transportation alone after dark (more often)?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- Don't know
- Refusal

PHR\_Q190      **When alone in your home in the evening or at night, do you feel:**

INTERVIEWER:    Read categories to respondent.

- 1      ... very worried?
- 2      ... somewhat worried?
- 3      ... not at all worried about your safety from crime?
- 4      ... never alone
- Don't know
- Refusal

PHR\_R201\*      **The following series of questions refer to evening activities only.**

INTERVIEWER:    Press <Enter> to continue.

PHR\_Q201      **On average, how many times a month do you go out during the evening to:  
 ... work nights, attend night classes, go to meetings or do volunteer work?**

INTERVIEWER:    If respondent states ""Less than once a month"" enter (95). If the respondent says ""Never"" enter (0). If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

- 0..95
- Refusal

CHECK ((PHR\_Q201 >= 0) AND (PHR\_Q201 <= 31)) OR (PHR\_Q201 = 95) OR (PHR\_Q201 = REFUSAL))  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PHR\_Q202 On average, how many times a month do you go out during the evening to:  
**... go to restaurants, movies or the theatre?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent states ""Less than once a month"" enter (95). If the respondent says ""Never"" enter (0). If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

0..95  
Refusal

CHECK ((PHR\_Q202 >= 0) AND (PHR\_Q202 <= 31)) OR (PHR\_Q202 = 95) OR (PHR\_Q202 = REFUSAL))  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PHR\_Q203 On average, how many times a month do you go out during the evening to:  
**... go to bars or pubs? (include comedy clubs)**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent states ""Less than once a month"" enter (95). If the respondent says ""Never"" enter (0). If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

0..95  
Refusal

CHECK ((PHR\_Q203 >= 0) AND (PHR\_Q203 <= 31)) OR (PHR\_Q203 = 95) OR (PHR\_Q203 = REFUSAL))  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PHR\_Q204 On average, how many times a month do you go out during the evening to:

**... go out for sports, exercise or recreational activities? (as participant or spectator)**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent states ""Less than once a month"" enter (95). If the respondent says ""Never"" enter (0). If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

0..95  
Refusal

CHECK	(( (PHR_Q204 >= 0) AND (PHR_Q204 <= 31)) OR (PHR_Q204 = 95) OR (PHR_Q204 = REFUSAL)) <b>An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.</b>
-------	---

PHR\_Q205 On average, how many times a month do you go out during the evening to:

**... shop? (include window shopping)**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent states ""Less than once a month"" enter (95). If the respondent says ""Never"" enter (0). If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

0..95  
Refusal

CHECK	(( (PHR_Q205 >= 0) AND (PHR_Q205 <= 31)) OR (PHR_Q205 = 95) OR (PHR_Q205 = REFUSAL)) <b>An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.</b>
-------	---

PHR\_Q206 On average, how many times a month do you go out during the evening to:

**... visit relatives or friends in their homes?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent states ""Less than once a month"" enter (95). If the respondent says ""Never"" enter (0). If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

0..95  
Refusal

CHECK ((PHR\_Q206 >= 0) AND (PHR\_Q206 <= 31)) OR (PHR\_Q206 = 95) OR (PHR\_Q206 = REFUSAL))  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PHR\_Q207 On average, how many times a month do you go out during the evening to:  
**... go to casinos or bingos?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent states ""Less than once a month"" enter (95). If the respondent says ""Never"" enter (0). If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

0..95  
Refusal

CHECK ((PHR\_Q207 >= 0) AND (PHR\_Q207 <= 31)) OR (PHR\_Q207 = 95) OR (PHR\_Q207 = REFUSAL))  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PHR\_Q208 On average, how many times a month do you go out during the evening to:  
**... do other evening activities not already mentioned?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent states ""Less than once a month"" enter (95). If the respondent says ""Never"" enter (0). If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

0..95  
Refusal

CHECK ((PHR\_Q208 >= 0) AND (PHR\_Q208 <= 31)) OR (PHR\_Q208 = 95) OR (PHR\_Q208 = REFUSAL))  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PHR\_R210\* **The next questions deal with your perceptions about the work that is being carried out by your local police force.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PHR\_Q210      **Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:  
... of enforcing the laws?**

INTERVIEWER:      "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality. Exclude security guards, fire marshals and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

- 1      Good job
- 2      Average job
- 3      Poor job
- Don't know
- Refusal

PHR\_Q220      **Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:  
... of promptly responding to calls?**

INTERVIEWER:      "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality. Exclude security guards, fire marshals and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

- 1      Good job
- 2      Average job
- 3      Poor job
- Don't know
- Refusal

PHR\_Q230      **Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:  
... of being approachable and easy to talk to?**

INTERVIEWER:      "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality. Exclude security guards, fire marshals and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

- 1      Good job
- 2      Average job
- 3      Poor job
- Don't know
- Refusal

PHR\_Q240 Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:

**... of supplying information to the public on ways to reduce crime?**

INTERVIEWER: "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality. Exclude security guards, fire marshals and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

- 1 Good job
- 2 Average job
- 3 Poor job
- Don't know
- Refusal

PHR\_Q250 Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:

**... of ensuring the safety of the citizens in your area?**

INTERVIEWER: "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality. Exclude security guards, fire marshals and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

- 1 Good job
- 2 Average job
- 3 Poor job
- Don't know
- Refusal

PHR\_Q260 Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:

**... of treating people fairly?**

INTERVIEWER: "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality. Exclude security guards, fire marshals and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

- 1 Good job
- 2 Average job
- 3 Poor job
- Don't know
- Refusal



?PHR\_Q310 Now I would like to ask you a similar question about the Canadian Criminal courts. Are they doing a good job, an average job or a poor job:

**... of providing justice quickly?**

- 1 Good job
- 2 Average job
- 3 Poor job
- Don't know
- Refusal

?PHR\_Q320 Now I would like to ask you a similar question about the Canadian Criminal courts. Are they doing a good job, an average job or a poor job:

**... of helping the victim?**

- 1 Good job
- 2 Average job
- 3 Poor job
- Don't know
- Refusal

?PHR\_Q330 Now I would like to ask you a similar question about the Canadian Criminal courts. Are they doing a good job, an average job or a poor job:

**... of determining whether the accused or the person charged is guilty or not?**

- 1 Good job
- 2 Average job
- 3 Poor job
- Don't know
- Refusal

?PHR\_Q340 Now I would like to ask you a similar question about the Canadian Criminal courts. Are they doing a good job, an average job or a poor job:

**... of ensuring a fair trial for the accused?**

- 1 Good job
- 2 Average job
- 3 Poor job
- Don't know
- Refusal

PHR\_Q400 **In general, would you say that sentences handed down by the courts are too severe, about right or not severe enough?**

- 1 Too severe
- 2 About right
- 3 Not severe enough
- Don't know
- Refusal

?PHR\_Q405 **Have you ever had contact with the Canadian Criminal courts?**

INTERVIEWER: Exclude family and traffic courts.

INTERVIEWER: Contact with a criminal court may have been for any reason. Respondents may have had contact with a criminal court because they, their friends, or family members were charged with a crime, were witnesses to a crime or were victims of a crime. Contact could also be in the form of jury duty.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PHR\_Q410 **Do you think that the prison system does a good job, an average job or a poor job:**

**... of supervising and controlling prisoners while in prison?**

- 1 Good job
- 2 Average job
- 3 Poor job
- Don't know
- Refusal

PHR\_Q420 **Do you think that the prison system does a good job, an average job or a poor job:**

**... of helping prisoners become law-abiding citizens?**

- 1 Good job
- 2 Average job
- 3 Poor job
- Don't know
- Refusal

PHR\_Q510 Do you think that the parole system does a good job, an average job or a poor job:

... of releasing offenders who are not likely to commit another crime?

INTERVIEWER: The responsibility of the parole system is to decide which prison inmates can serve part of their sentence in the community under supervision and to make sure the conditions of parole are being met. If offenders don't meet parole conditions they can be returned to prison.

- 1 Good job
- 2 Average job
- 3 Poor job
- Don't know
- Refusal

PHR\_Q520 Do you think that the parole system does a good job, an average job or a poor job:

... of supervising offenders on parole?

INTERVIEWER: The responsibility of the parole system is to decide which prison inmates can serve part of their sentence in the community under supervision and to make sure the conditions of parole are being met. If offenders don't meet parole conditions they can be returned to prison.

- 1 Good job
- 2 Average job
- 3 Poor job
- Don't know
- Refusal

PHR\_Q610 During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:

... for a public information session?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PHR\_Q620 During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:

... for a traffic violation?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Refusal

PHR\_Q630 During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:

**... as a victim of a crime?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Refusal

PHR\_Q640 During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:

**... as a witness to a crime?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Refusal

PHR\_Q650 During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:

**... by being arrested?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Refusal

PHR\_Q660 During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:

**... for any other reason?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Refusal

*Go to PHR\_Q810*

*Go to PHR\_Q810*

PHR\_Q661 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]

Refusal

PHR\_Q810 **Have you ever done any of the following things to protect yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:**

**... changed your routine, activities, or avoided certain places?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to PHR\_Q820*
- Refusal *Go to PHR\_Q820*

PHR\_Q815 **Have you done this in the last 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PHR\_Q820 **Have you ever done any of the following things to protect yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:**

**... installed new locks or security bars?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to PHR\_Q830*
- Refusal *Go to PHR\_Q830*

PHR\_Q825 **Have you done this in the last 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PHR\_Q830 **Have you ever done any of the following things to protect yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:**

**... installed burglar alarms or motion detector lights?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to PHR\_Q840*
- Refusal *Go to PHR\_Q840*

PHR\_Q835 **Have you done this in the last 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

PHR\_Q840 Have you ever done any of the following things to protect yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:

**... taken a self-defense course?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to PHR\_Q850*  
Refusal *Go to PHR\_Q850*

PHR\_Q845 **Have you done this in the last 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

PHR\_Q850 Have you ever done any of the following things to protect yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:

**... changed your phone number?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to PHR\_Q860*  
Refusal *Go to PHR\_Q860*

PHR\_Q855 **Have you done this in the last 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

PHR\_Q860 Have you ever done any of the following things to protect yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:

**... obtained a dog?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to PHR\_Q870*
- Refusal *Go to PHR\_Q870*

PHR\_Q865 **Have you done this in the last 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PHR\_Q870 Have you ever done any of the following things to protect yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:

**... obtained a gun?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to PHR\_Q880*
- Refusal *Go to PHR\_Q880*

PHR\_Q875 **Have you done this in the last 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PHR\_Q880 Have you ever done any of the following things to protect yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:

**... changed residence or moved?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to PHR\_Q910*
- Refusal *Go to PHR\_Q910*

PHR\_Q885 **Have you done this in the last 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PHR\_Q910 **Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you routinely:**

**... carry something to defend yourself or to alert other people?**

INTERVIEWER: Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PHR\_Q920 Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you routinely:

**... lock the car doors for your personal safety when alone in a car?**

INTERVIEWER: Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PHR\_Q930 Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you routinely:

**... when alone and returning to a parked car, check the back seat for intruders before getting into the car?**

INTERVIEWER: Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal



PHR\_Q940 Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you routinely:

**... plan your route with safety in mind?**

INTERVIEWER: Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

PHR\_Q950 Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you routinely:

**... stay at home at night because you are afraid to go out alone?**

INTERVIEWER: Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

PHR\_Q970 **Is there anything else you do to increase your personal safety that I have not already mentioned?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No  
Refusal
- Go to PHR\_Q990*  
*Go to PHR\_Q990*

PHR\_Q971 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

PHR\_Q990      **In general, how satisfied are you with your personal safety from crime. Are you:**

INTERVIEWER:      Read categories to respondent.

- 1      **... very satisfied?**
  - 2      **... somewhat satisfied?**
  - 3      **... somewhat dissatisfied?**
  - 4      **... very dissatisfied?**
  - 5      **... no opinion**
- Refusal

**End of module**      *{ Perceptions, History and Risk }*

For information only

## Section 2: Criminal Victimization Screening

### Module: Criminal Victimization Screening Property

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

CVS\_D005 Date for start of section Criminal Victimization Screening, property

CVS\_D006 Start time of section Criminal Victimization Screening, property

CVS\_R110\* **The next questions ask about things which may have happened to you during the past 12 months. Please include acts committed by both family and non-family members.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CVS\_Q110 **During the past 12 months, did anyone deliberately damage or destroy any property belonging to you or anyone in your household, such as a window or a fence?**

INTERVIEWER: Record incidents of vandalism to a motor vehicle in question CVS\_Q220.

INTERVIEWER: Exclude damage to the halls or elevators or to the outside of an apartment building.

1 Yes

2 No

Don't know

Refusal

*Go to CVS\_D115*

*Go to CVS\_D115*

*Go to CVS\_D115*

CVS\_Q115 **How many times did this happen?**

1..95

Don't know

Refusal

<b>SIGNAL</b>	<b>((CVS_Q115 &gt;= 1) AND (CVS_Q115 &lt;= 10)) OR (CVS_Q115 = NONRESPONSE)</b> <b>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
---------------	--

CVS_D115	Number of incidents
	Anyone deliberately damage or destroy any property belonging to respondent or anyone in respondent's household, such as a window or a fence.
	IF ((CVS_Q115 = EMPTY) OR (CVS_Q115 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN CVS_D115 := 0
	ELSE CVS_D115 := CVS_Q115

CVS_Q120	<b>(Other than the incidents already mentioned), during the past 12 months, did anyone take or try to take something from you by force or threat of force?</b>
1	Yes
2	No <i>Go to CVS_D125</i>
	Don't know <i>Go to CVS_D125</i>
	Refusal <i>Go to CVS_D125</i>

CVS_Q125	<b>How many times did this happen?</b>
	1..95
	Don't know
	Refusal

SIGNAL	((CVS_Q125 >= 1) AND (CVS_Q125 <= 10)) OR (CVS_Q125 = NONRESPONSE) <b>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
--------	---

CVS_D125	Number of incidents
	Anyone take or try to take something from respondent by force or threat of force.
	IF ((CVS_Q125 = EMPTY) OR (CVS_Q125 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN CVS_D125 := 0
	ELSE CVS_D125 := CVS_Q125

CVS_Q130	<b>(Other than the incidents already mentioned), during the past 12 months, did anyone illegally break into or attempt to break into your residence or any other building on your property?</b>
1	Yes
2	No <i>Go to CVS_D135</i>
	Don't know <i>Go to CVS_D135</i>
	Refusal <i>Go to CVS_D135</i>

CVS\_Q135 **How many times did this happen?**

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL ((CVS\_Q135 >= 1) AND (CVS\_Q135 <= 10)) OR (CVS\_Q135 = NONRESPONSE)  
**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

CVS\_D135 Number of incidents

Anyone illegally break into or attempt to break into respondent's residence or any other building on respondent's property.

IF ((CVS\_Q135 = EMPTY) OR (CVS\_Q135 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN CVS\_D135 := 0

ELSE CVS\_D135 := CVS\_Q135

CVS\_Q140 **(Other than the incidents already mentioned), was anything of yours stolen during the past 12 months from the things usually kept outside your home, such as yard furniture?**

INTERVIEWER: Record incidents of motor vehicle theft in questions CVS\_Q210.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CVS\_D145*
- Don't know *Go to CVS\_D145*
- Refusal *Go to CVS\_D145*

CVS\_Q145 **How many times did this happen?**

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL ((CVS\_Q145 >= 1) AND (CVS\_Q145 <= 10)) OR (CVS\_Q145 = NONRESPONSE)  
**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

CVS_D145	Number of incidents
	Anything stolen during the past 12 months from the things usually kept outside of respondent's home, such as yard furniture.
	IF ((CVS_Q145 = EMPTY) OR (CVS_Q145 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN CVS_D145 := 0
	ELSE CVS_D145 := CVS_Q145

CVS\_Q150 **(Other than the incidents already mentioned), was anything of yours stolen during the past 12 months from your place of work, from school or from a public place, such as a restaurant?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe to ensure property taken was their own personal property and not property belonging to their work place or school.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

*Go to CVS\_D155*  
*Go to CVS\_D155*  
*Go to CVS\_D155*

CVS\_Q155 **How many times did this happen?**

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL	((CVS_Q155 >= 1) AND (CVS_Q155 <= 10)) OR (CVS_Q155 = NONRESPONSE) <b>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
--------	---

CVS_D155	Number of incidents
	Anything stolen during the past 12 months from respondent's place of work, from school or from a public place, such as a restaurant
	IF ((CVS_Q155 = EMPTY) OR (CVS_Q155 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN CVS_D155 := 0
	ELSE CVS_D155 := CVS_Q155

CVS\_Q160 (Other than the incidents already mentioned), was anything of yours stolen during the past 12 months from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CVS\_D165*
- Don't know *Go to CVS\_D165*
- Refusal *Go to CVS\_D165*

CVS\_Q165 How many times did this happen?

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL	((CVS_Q165 >= 1) AND (CVS_Q165 <= 10)) OR (CVS_Q165 = NONRESPONSE) An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
--------	--

CVS_D165	Number of incidents
	Anything of respondent's stolen during the past 12 months from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling.
	IF ((CVS_Q165 = EMPTY) OR (CVS_Q165 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN CVS_D165 := 0
	ELSE CVS_D165 := CVS_Q165

CVS\_Q200 During the past 12 months, did you or anyone in your household have a motor vehicle, such as a car, truck, or motorcycle?

- 1 Yes *Go to CVS\_Q210*
- 2 No *Go to CVS\_Q230*
- Refusal *Go to CVS\_Q230*

CVS\_Q201 Just to confirm: no one in your household, including you, owns or leases a car or another motor vehicle. Is that correct?

- 1 Accept *Go to CVS\_Q230*
- 2 Correct

CVS\_Q210 (Other than the incidents already mentioned), during the past 12 months, did anyone steal or try to steal one of these vehicles or a part of one of them, such as a battery, hubcap or radio?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CVS\_D215*
- Don't know *Go to CVS\_D215*
- Refusal *Go to CVS\_D215*

CVS\_Q215 How many times did this happen?

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL ((CVS\_Q215 >= 1) AND (CVS\_Q215 <= 10)) OR (CVS\_Q215 = NONRESPONSE)  
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

CVS\_D215 Number of incidents

Steal or try to steal one of respondent's vehicles or a part of one of them, such as a battery, hubcap or radio.

IF ((CVS\_Q215 = EMPTY) OR (CVS\_Q215 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN CVS\_D215 := 0

ELSE CVS\_D215 := CVS\_Q215

CVS\_Q220 (Other than the incidents already mentioned), during the past 12 months, did anyone deliberately damage one of these vehicles, such as slashing tires?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CVS\_D225*
- Don't know *Go to CVS\_D225*
- Refusal *Go to CVS\_D225*

CVS\_Q225 How many times did this happen?

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL ((CVS\_Q225 >= 1) AND (CVS\_Q225 <= 10)) OR (CVS\_Q225 = NONRESPONSE)  
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.



CVS\_D225      Number of incidents

Deliberately damage one of respondent's vehicles, such as slashing tires.

IF ((CVS\_Q225 = EMPTY) OR  
(CVS\_Q225 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN      CVS\_D225 := 0

ELSE      CVS\_D225 := CVS\_Q225

CVS\_Q230      **(Excluding the incidents already mentioned), during the past 12 months, did anyone steal or try to steal anything else that belonged to you?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No      *Go to CVS\_D235*
- Don't know      *Go to CVS\_D235*
- Refusal      *Go to CVS\_D235*

CVS\_Q235      **How many times did this happen?**

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL      ((CVS\_Q235 >= 1) AND (CVS\_Q235 <= 10)) OR (CVS\_Q235 = NONRESPONSE)  
**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

CVS\_D235      Number of incidents

Steal or try to steal anything else that belonged to you.

IF ((CVS\_Q235 = EMPTY) OR  
(CVS\_Q235 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN      CVS\_D235 := 0

ELSE      CVS\_D235 := CVS\_Q235

**End of module**      *{Criminal Victimization Screening Property}*

## Module: Criminal Victimization Screening Assault

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

CVS\_D305 Date for start of section Criminal Victimization Screening, assault

CVS\_D306 Start time of section Criminal Victimization Screening, assault

CVS\_R310\* **Now I'm going to ask you about being attacked in the past 12 months. An attack can be anything from being hit, slapped, pushed or grabbed, to being shot or beaten. Remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CVS\_Q310 **(Excluding incidents already mentioned, and) excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners, were you attacked by anyone in the past 12 months?**

1 Yes

2 No

Don't know

Refusal

*Go to CVS\_D315*

*Go to CVS\_D315*

*Go to CVS\_D315*

CVS\_Q315 **How many times did this happen?**

1..95

Don't know

Refusal

SIGNAL ((CVS\_Q315 >= 1) AND (CVS\_Q315 <= 10)) OR (CVS\_Q315 = NONRESPONSE)

**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

CVS\_D315 Number of incidents

Excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners, attacked by anyone in the past 12 months.

IF ((CVS\_Q315 = EMPTY) OR

(CVS\_Q315 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN

CVS\_D315 := 0

ELSE

CVS\_D315 := CVS\_Q315

CVS\_Q320 **(Excluding incidents already mentioned and) again excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners, during the past 12 months, did anyone threaten to hit or attack you, or threaten you with a weapon?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CVS\_D325*
- Don't know *Go to CVS\_D325*
- Refusal *Go to CVS\_D325*

CVS\_Q325 **How many times did this happen?**

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL ((CVS\_Q325 >= 1) AND (CVS\_Q325 <= 10)) OR (CVS\_Q325 = NONRESPONSE)  
**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

CVS\_D325 Number of incidents

Excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners, during the past 12 months, anyone threaten to hit or attack respondent, or threaten respondent with a weapon?

IF ((CVS\_Q325 = EMPTY) OR (CVS\_Q325 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN CVS\_D325 := 0

ELSE CVS\_D325 := CVS\_Q325

CVS\_Q330 **(Excluding incidents already mentioned), during the past 12 months, has anyone forced you or attempted to force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way? This includes acts by family and non-family but excludes acts by current or previous spouses or common-law partners. Remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CVS\_D335*
- Don't know *Go to CVS\_D335*
- Refusal *Go to CVS\_D335*

CVS\_Q335 **How many times did this happen?**

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

**SIGNAL** ((CVS\_Q335 >= 1) AND (CVS\_Q335 <= 10)) OR (CVS\_Q335 = NONRESPONSE)  
**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

**CVS\_D335** Number of incidents

During the past 12 months, anyone forced respondent or attempted to force respondent into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening respondent, holding respondent down or hurting respondent in some way.

IF ((CVS\_Q335 = EMPTY) OR  
(CVS\_Q335 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN **CVS\_D335 := 0**

ELSE **CVS\_D335 := CVS\_Q335**

**CVS\_Q340** (Apart from what you have told me), during the past 12 months, has anyone ever touched you against your will in any sexual way? By this I mean anything from unwanted touching or grabbing, to kissing or fondling. Again, please exclude acts by current or previous spouses or common-law partners.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CVS\_D345*
- Don't know *Go to CVS\_D345*
- Refusal *Go to CVS\_D345*

**CVS\_Q345** **How many times did this happen?**

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

**SIGNAL** ((CVS\_Q345 >= 1) AND (CVS\_Q345 <= 10)) OR (CVS\_Q345 = NONRESPONSE)  
**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

**CVS\_D345** Number of incidents

During the past 12 months, someone touched respondent against their will in any sexual way.

IF ((CVS\_Q345 = EMPTY) OR  
(CVS\_Q345 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN **CVS\_D345 := 0**

ELSE **CVS\_D345 := CVS\_Q345**

**End of module** {Criminal Victimization Screening Assault }

## Module: Criminal Victimization Screening Total

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wCount_CVS_Q115	CVS_p.CVS_D115
wCount_CVS_Q125	CVS_p.CVS_D125
wCount_CVS_Q135	CVS_p.CVS_D135
wCount_CVS_Q145	CVS_p.CVS_D145
wCount_CVS_Q155	CVS_p.CVS_D155
wCount_CVS_Q165	CVS_p.CVS_D165
wCount_CVS_Q215	CVS_p.CVS_D215
wCount_CVS_Q225	CVS_p.CVS_D225
wCount_CVS_Q235	CVS_p.CVS_D235
wCount_CVS_Q315	CVS_p.CVS_D315
wCount_CVS_Q325	CVS_p.CVS_D325
wCount_CVS_Q335	CVS_p.CVS_D335
wCount_CVS_Q345	CVS_p.CVS_D345

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

CVS\_D505 Date for start of section Criminal Victimization Screening, other

CVS\_D506 Start time of section Criminal Victimization Screening, other

CVS\_Q510 **(Apart from what you have told me), were there any other crimes that happened to you during the past 12 months, which may or may not have been reported to the police? Again, please exclude acts by current or previous spouses or common law partners.**

INTERVIEWER: Exclude stalking incidents as they will be collected in the stalking section.

1	Yes	
2	No	Go to CVS_D515
	Don't know	Go to CVS_D515
	Refusal	Go to CVS_D515

CVS\_Q511 **What were these crimes?**

INTERVIEWER: Exclude stalking incidents as they will be collected in the stalking section.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [100]  
Refusal

CVS\_Q515 **How many times did this happen?**

1..95  
Don't know  
Refusal

SIGNAL ((CVS\_Q515 >= 1) AND (CVS\_Q515 <= 10)) OR (CVS\_Q515 = NONRESPONSE)  
**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

CVS\_D515 **Number of incidents**

Other crimes which happened to the respondent during the past 12 months, which may or may not have been reported to the police.

IF ((CVS\_Q515 = EMPTY) OR (CVS\_Q515 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN CVS\_D515 := 0

ELSE CVS\_D515 := CVS\_Q515

CVS\_D600 **Total number of incidents reported**

C18 Pilot: Num\_incidents

CVS\_D600 := (wCount\_CVS\_Q115 + wCount\_CVS\_Q125 +  
wCount\_CVS\_Q135 + wCount\_CVS\_Q145 +  
wCount\_CVS\_Q155 + wCount\_CVS\_Q165 +  
wCount\_CVS\_Q215 + wCount\_CVS\_Q225 +  
wCount\_CVS\_Q235 + wCount\_CVS\_Q315 +  
wCount\_CVS\_Q325 + wCount\_CVS\_Q335 +  
wCount\_CVS\_Q345 + CVS\_D515)

CVS\_C600\* IF (CVS\_D600 >= 1) THEN *Go to CVS\_Q610*

ELSE *Go to CVS\_Q615*

CVS\_Q610 I would like to confirm the crimes that you reported and that occurred on different occasions over the past 12 months. You said you were a victim of:

- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q115 incident(s) of household damage (CVS\_Q115)
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q125 incident(s) of personal property taken by force (CVS\_Q125)
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q135 incident(s) of break and enter (CVS\_Q135)
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q145 incident(s) of outside property stolen (CVS\_Q145)
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q155 incident(s) of personal property stolen from work, school (CVS\_Q155)
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q165 incident(s) of personal property stolen from hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling (CVS\_Q165)
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q215 incident(s) of motor vehicle or part of a motor vehicle stolen (CVS\_Q215)
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q225 incident(s) of deliberate damage done to a motor vehicle (CVS\_Q225)
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q235 incident(s) of having anything else stolen (CVS\_Q235)
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q315 incident(s) of personal attack(s) (CVS\_Q315)
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q325 incident(s) of threats to being attacked (CVS\_Q325)
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q335 incident(s) of unwanted sexual activity (CVS\_Q335)
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q345 incident(s) of unwanted touching or grabbing (CVS\_Q345)
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q515 incident(s) of other crimes (CVS\_Q515)

INTERVIEWER: If changes are required, go back to appropriate questions and make necessary corrections.

- 1 Yes *Go to end of module*
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

CVS\_Q615 **Just to confirm: no one in your household, including you, owns or leases a car or another motor vehicle. Is that correct?**

- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q115 incident(s) of household damage (CVS\_Q115)**
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q125 incident(s) of personal property taken by force (CVS\_Q125)**
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q135 incident(s) of break and enter (CVS\_Q135)**
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q145 incident(s) of outside property stolen (CVS\_Q145)**
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q155 incident(s) of personal property stolen from work, school (CVS\_Q155)**
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q165 incident(s) of personal property stolen from hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling (CVS\_Q165)**
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q215 incident(s) of motor vehicle or part of a motor vehicle stolen (CVS\_Q215)**
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q225 incident(s) of deliberate damage done to a motor vehicle (CVS\_Q225)**
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q235 incident(s) of having anything else stolen (CVS\_Q235)**
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q315 incident(s) of personal attack(s) (CVS\_Q315)**
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q325 incident(s) of threats to being attacked (CVS\_Q325)**
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q335 incident(s) of unwanted sexual activity (CVS\_Q335)**
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q345 incident(s) of unwanted touching or grabbing (CVS\_Q345)**
- ^wCount\_CVS\_Q515 incident(s) of other crimes (CVS\_Q515)**

**INTERVIEWER:** If changes are required, go back to appropriate questions and make necessary corrections.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

**End of module** {*Criminal Victimization Screening Total*}



## Section 3: Abuse by Current Spouse/Partner

### Module: Emotional and Financial Abuse by Spouse/Partner

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wMaritalStatus	piSelRespMarStat (from GSS household roster)
wBirthYear	piSelRespYOB (from GSS household roster)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law**

EFP\_D005 Date for start of section Emotional and Financial Abuse By a Spouse/Partner

EFP\_D006 Start time of section Emotional and Financial Abuse By a Spouse/Partner

EFP\_R110\* **Now I would like to ask you about some things concerning your spouse/partner. We're interested in knowing how long you've been married or living together.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EFP\_Q110A **In what year were you married or did you start living together?**

INTERVIEWER: If the couple lived common-law before getting married, ask the respondent when they started living together. We want to know the total length of time that the couple has lived together.

1920..2004  
Don't know  
Refusal

SIGNAL	( (EFP_Q110A >= wBirthYear) OR (EFP_Q110A = NONRESPONSE) OR (wBirthYear = NONRESPONSE) OR (wBirthYear = EMPTY) )
	<b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.</b>

EFP\_C110M\* IF ((EFP\_Q110A >= 1999) AND *Go to EFP\_Q110M*  
 (EFP\_Q110A <= 2004)) THEN  
 ELSE *Go to EFP\_D110M*

**EFP\_Q110M In what month?**

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- Don't know
- Refusal

EFP_D110M	Converts categorical response to a string response.	
	IF (EFP_Q110M = January) THEN	<i>EFP_D110M := '01'</i>
	ELSEIF (EFP_Q110M = February) THEN	<i>EFP_D110M := '02'</i>
	ELSEIF (EFP_Q110M = March) THEN	<i>EFP_D110M := '03'</i>
	ELSEIF (EFP_Q110M = April) THEN	<i>EFP_D110M := '04'</i>
	ELSEIF (EFP_Q110M = May) THEN	<i>EFP_D110M := '05'</i>
	ELSEIF (EFP_Q110M = June) THEN	<i>EFP_D110M := '06'</i>
	ELSEIF (EFP_Q110M = July) THEN	<i>EFP_D110M := '07'</i>
	ELSEIF (EFP_Q110M = August) THEN	<i>EFP_D110M := '08'</i>
	ELSEIF (EFP_Q110M = September) THEN	<i>EFP_D110M := '09'</i>
	ELSEIF (EFP_Q110M = October) THEN	<i>EFP_D110M := '10'</i>
	ELSEIF (EFP_Q110M = November) THEN	<i>EFP_D110M := '11'</i>
	ELSEIF (EFP_Q110M = December) THEN	<i>EFP_D110M := '12'</i>

EFP_D110Y	Number of years of marriage	0..90
C18 Pilot : Marriage_yrs		
IF (EFP_Q110A = DONTKNOW) THEN		<i>EFP_D110Y := DONTKNOW</i>
ELSEIF (EFP_Q110A = REFUSAL) THEN		<i>EFP_D110Y := REFUSAL</i>
ELSEIF (EFP_Q110M <> EMPTY) THEN		
IF ((EFP_Q110M = RESPONSE) AND		
(EFP_Q110A = RESPONSE)) THEN		
IF EFP_D110M <=		
SUBSTRING(CSID,3,2) THEN		<i>EFP_D110Y := (2004 - EFP_Q110A)</i>
ELSEIF (EFP_Q110A = 2004)		
THEN		<i>EFP_D110Y := 0</i>
ELSE		<i>EFP_D110Y := (2003 - EFP_Q110A)</i>
ELSEIF (EFP_Q110A = RESPONSE) THEN		
IF (EFP_Q110A = 2004) THEN		<i>EFP_D110Y := 0</i>
ELSE		<i>EFP_D110Y := (2003 - EFP_Q110A)</i>

EFP\_Q210 **I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their spouse/partner. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your spouse/partner.**

**Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.**

**He/She tries to limit your contact with family or friends.**

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your spouse/partner?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

EFP\_Q220 I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their spouse/partner. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your spouse/partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

**He/She puts you down or calls you names to make you feel bad.**

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your spouse/partner?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

EFP\_Q230 I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their spouse/partner. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your spouse/partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

**He/She is jealous and doesn't want you to talk to other men/women.**

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your spouse/partner?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

EFP\_Q240 I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their spouse/partner. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your spouse/partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

**He/She harms, or threatens to harm, someone close to you.**

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your spouse/partner?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

EFP\_Q250 I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their spouse/partner. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your spouse/partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

**He/She demands to know who you are with and where you are at all times.**

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your spouse/partner?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

EFP\_Q260 I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their spouse/partner. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your spouse/partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

**He/She damages or destroys your possessions or property.**

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your spouse/partner?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

EFP\_Q270 I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their spouse/partner. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your spouse/partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

**He/She prevents you from knowing about or having access to the family income, even if you ask.**

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your spouse/partner?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

EFP\_D270A Emotional Abuse (lifetime) by current partner

C18: CREM

IF ((EFP\_Q210 = yes) OR

(EFP\_Q220 = yes) OR

(EFP\_Q230 = yes) OR

(EFP\_Q240 = yes) OR

(EFP\_Q250 = yes) OR

(EFP\_Q260 = yes)) THEN

*EFP\_D270A := yes*

ELSEIF ((EFP\_Q210 = REFUSAL) OR

(EFP\_Q220 = REFUSAL) OR

(EFP\_Q230 = REFUSAL) OR

(EFP\_Q240 = REFUSAL) OR

(EFP\_Q250 = REFUSAL) OR

(EFP\_Q260 = REFUSAL)) THEN

*EFP\_D270A := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF ((EFP\_Q210 = no) OR

(EFP\_Q220 = no) OR

(EFP\_Q230 = no) OR

```
(EFP_Q240 = no) OR  
(EFP_Q250 = no) OR  
(EFP_Q260 = no)) THEN EFP_D270A := no
```

**EFP\_D270B** Emotional/Financial Abuse (lifetime) by current partner

```
C18: CREMFIN  
IF ((EFP_Q210 = yes) OR  
(EFP_Q220 = yes) OR  
(EFP_Q230 = yes) OR  
(EFP_Q240 = yes) OR  
(EFP_Q250 = yes) OR  
(EFP_Q260 = yes) OR  
(EFP_Q270 = yes)) THEN EFP_D270B := yes
```

```
ELSEIF ((EFP_Q210 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFP_Q220 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFP_Q230 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFP_Q240 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFP_Q250 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFP_Q260 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFP_Q270 = REFUSAL)) THEN EFP_D270B := REFUSAL
```

```
ELSEIF ((EFP_Q210 = no) OR  
(EFP_Q220 = no) OR  
(EFP_Q230 = no) OR  
(EFP_Q240 = no) OR  
(EFP_Q250 = no) OR  
(EFP_Q260 = no) OR  
(EFP_Q270 = no)) THEN EFP_D270B := no
```

**End of module** { *Emotional and Financial Abuse by Spouse/Partner* }

## Module: Physical and Sexual Violence by Spouse/Partner

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wMaritalStatus	piSelRespMarStat
wMarriage_yrs	EFP.EFP_D110Y

Respondents entering module: **Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law**

PSP\_D005 Date for start of section Physical and Sexual Violence By a Spouse/Partner

PSP\_D006 Start time of section Physical and Sexual Violence By a Spouse/Partner

PSP\_R110\* **It is important to hear from people themselves if we are to understand the serious problem of violence in the home. I'm going to ask you ten short questions and I'd like you to tell me whether, in the past 5 years, your current spouse/partner has done any of the following to you. Your responses are important whether or not you have had any of these experiences. Remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue

PSP\_Q110 **During the past 5 years,:**

**... has your current spouse/partner threatened to hit you with his/her fist or anything else that could have hurt you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSP\_Q120 **During the past 5 years,:**

**... has he/she thrown anything at you that could have hurt you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSP\_Q130 During the past 5 years,:

**... has he/she pushed, grabbed or shoved you in a way that could have hurt you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSP\_Q140 During the past 5 years,:

**... has he/she slapped you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSP\_Q150 During the past 5 years,:

**... has he/she kicked you, bit you, or hit you with his/her fist?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSP\_Q160 During the past 5 years,:

**... has he/she hit you with something that could have hurt you?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include hitting with fist.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSP\_Q170 During the past 5 years,:

**... has he/she beaten you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal



PSP\_Q180 During the past 5 years,:

**... has he/she choked you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSP\_Q190 During the past 5 years,:

**... has he/she used or threatened to use a gun or knife on you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSP\_Q200 During the past 5 years,:

**... has he/she forced you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down, or hurting you in some way?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSP\_D200A Respondent has received abuse from a spouse/partner.

C18: AbuseByPartner

IF ((PSP\_Q110 = yes) OR (PSP\_Q120 = yes) OR  
(PSP\_Q130 = yes) OR (PSP\_Q140 = yes) OR  
(PSP\_Q150 = yes) OR (PSP\_Q160 = yes) OR  
(PSP\_Q170 = yes) OR (PSP\_Q180 = yes) OR  
(PSP\_Q190 = yes) OR (PSP\_Q200 = yes)) THEN

*PSP\_D200A := yes*

ELSEIF

((PSP\_Q110 = no) AND (PSP\_Q120 = no) AND  
(PSP\_Q130 = no) AND (PSP\_Q140 = no) AND  
(PSP\_Q150 = no) AND (PSP\_Q160 = no) AND  
(PSP\_Q170 = no) AND (PSP\_Q180 = no) AND  
(PSP\_Q190 = no) AND (PSP\_Q200 = no)) THEN

*PSP\_D200A := no*

ELSE

*PSP\_D200A := REFUSAL*

**PSP\_D200P** Respondent has received physical abuse from a spouse/partner.

C18: PhysAbuseByPart  
 IF ((PSP\_Q110 = yes) OR (PSP\_Q120 = yes) OR  
 (PSP\_Q130 = yes) OR (PSP\_Q140 = yes) OR  
 (PSP\_Q150 = yes) OR (PSP\_Q160 = yes) OR  
 (PSP\_Q170 = yes) OR (PSP\_Q180 = yes) OR  
 (PSP\_Q190 = yes)) THEN *PSP\_D200P := yes*

ELSEIF  
 ((PSP\_Q110 = no) AND (PSP\_Q120 = no) AND  
 (PSP\_Q130 = no) AND (PSP\_Q140 = no) AND  
 (PSP\_Q150 = no) AND (PSP\_Q160 = no) AND  
 (PSP\_Q170 = no) AND (PSP\_Q180 = no) AND  
 (PSP\_Q190 = no)) THEN *PSP\_D200P := no*

ELSE *PSP\_D200P := REFUSAL*

**PSP\_D200S** Respondent has received sexual abuse from a spouse/partner.

C18: SexAbuseByPart  
 IF (PSP\_Q200 = yes) THEN *PSP\_D200S := yes*

ELSEIF (PSP\_Q200 = no) THEN *PSP\_D200S := no*

ELSE *PSP\_D200S := REFUSAL*

**PSP\_D200X** Highest Level of Assault (includes sexual activity) by current partner.

Cycle 13 : CRS/HAST  
 IF (PSP\_Q200 = yes) THEN *PSP\_D200X := forced\_sexual*  
 ELSEIF (PSP\_Q190 = yes) THEN *PSP\_D200X := gun\_knife*  
 ELSEIF (PSP\_Q180 = yes) THEN *PSP\_D200X := choked*  
 ELSEIF (PSP\_Q170 = yes) THEN *PSP\_D200X := beaten*  
 ELSEIF (PSP\_Q160 = yes) THEN *PSP\_D200X := hit\_with\_something*  
 ELSEIF (PSP\_Q150 = yes) THEN *PSP\_D200X := kicked*  
 ELSEIF (PSP\_Q140 = yes) THEN *PSP\_D200X := slapped*  
 ELSEIF (PSP\_Q130 = yes) THEN *PSP\_D200X := pushed*  
 ELSEIF (PSP\_Q120 = yes) THEN *PSP\_D200X := thrown\_anything*  
 ELSEIF (PSP\_Q110 = yes) THEN *PSP\_D200X := threatened\_hit*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((PSP\_Q110 = REFUSAL) OR  
 (PSP\_Q120 = REFUSAL) OR  
 (PSP\_Q130 = REFUSAL) OR  
 (PSP\_Q140 = REFUSAL) OR  
 (PSP\_Q150 = REFUSAL) OR  
 (PSP\_Q160 = REFUSAL) OR  
 (PSP\_Q170 = REFUSAL) OR

(PSP\_Q180 = REFUSAL) OR  
 (PSP\_Q190 = REFUSAL) OR  
 (PSP\_Q200 = REFUSAL)) THEN *PSP\_D200X:= REFUSAL*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((PSP\_Q110 = no) OR  
 (PSP\_Q120 = no) OR  
 (PSP\_Q130 = no) OR  
 (PSP\_Q140 = no) OR  
 (PSP\_Q150 = no) OR  
 (PSP\_Q160 = no) OR  
 (PSP\_Q170 = no) OR  
 (PSP\_Q180 = no) OR  
 (PSP\_Q190 = no) OR  
 (PSP\_Q200 = no)) THEN *PSP\_D200X:= no assault*

PSP\_C310\* IF (PSP\_D200A = yes) THEN *Go to PSP\_Q310*  
 ELSE *Go to PSP\_D340M*

**PSP\_Q310 You said yes to at least one of the previous 10 questions concerning physical and sexual violence. During the past 5 years, has he/she been violent to you on more than 1 occasion?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to PSP\_Q340A*
- Refusal *Go to PSP\_Q340A*

**PSP\_Q320 How many different times did these things happen during the past 5 years?**

- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 7 Seven
- 8 Eight
- 9 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 More than ten
- Don't know
- Refusal

PSP_D320	Multiple Spousal Violence (past 5 years) by current partner.	<i>tNum_inc</i>
	Number of times person was victim	
	C18: CR5NUMV	
	IF (PSP_D200A = no) THEN	<i>PSP_D320 := none</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_D200A = yes) THEN	
	IF (PSP_Q310 = no) THEN	<i>PSP_D320 := one</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q320 = two) THEN	<i>PSP_D320 := two</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q320 = three) THEN	<i>PSP_D320 := three</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q320 = four) THEN	<i>PSP_D320 := four</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q320 = five) THEN	<i>PSP_D320 := five</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q320 = six) THEN	<i>PSP_D320 := six</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q320 = seven) THEN	<i>PSP_D320 := seven</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q320 = eight) THEN	<i>PSP_D320 := eight</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q320 = nine) THEN	<i>PSP_D320 := nine</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q320 = ten) THEN	<i>PSP_D320 := ten</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q320 = more_10) THEN	<i>PSP_D320 := more_10</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q320 = DONTKNOW)	<i>PSP_D320 :=</i>
	THEN	<i>DONTKNOW</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q320 = REFUSAL)	
	THEN	<i>PSP_D320 := REFUSAL</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_D200A = REFUSAL) THEN	<i>PSP_D320 := REFUSAL</i>

PSP\_Q330    **How many of these were in the past 12 months?**

- 0..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

CHECK    ( (PSP\_Q320 = more\_10) OR  
 ((PSP\_Q320 = two) AND (PSP\_Q330 <= 2)) OR  
 ((PSP\_Q320 = three) AND (PSP\_Q330 <= 3)) OR  
 ((PSP\_Q320 = four) AND (PSP\_Q330 <= 4)) OR  
 ((PSP\_Q320 = five) AND (PSP\_Q330 <= 5)) OR  
 ((PSP\_Q320 = six) AND (PSP\_Q330 <= 6)) OR  
 ((PSP\_Q320 = seven) AND (PSP\_Q330 <= 7)) OR  
 ((PSP\_Q320 = eight) AND (PSP\_Q330 <= 8)) OR  
 ((PSP\_Q320 = nine) AND (PSP\_Q330 <= 9)) OR  
 ((PSP\_Q320 = ten) AND (PSP\_Q330 <= 10)) OR  
 (PSP\_Q320 = NONRESPONSE) OR (PSP\_Q330 = NONRESPONSE) )

**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PSP\_C335A\* IF ((PSP\_D200P = yes) AND (PSP\_D200S = yes))  
 THEN  
 IF ((PSP\_Q330 >= 2) AND (PSP\_Q330 <= 95))  
 THEN *Go to PSP\_Q335*  
 ELSEIF  
 (PSP\_Q330 = 1) THEN *Go to PSP\_Q336*  
 ELSE *Go to PSP\_Q340A*

PSP\_Q335 **In how many of these ^PSP\_Q330 incidents (during the past 12 months), did he/she force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?**

- 0..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

CHECK ((PSP\_Q335 <= PSP\_Q330) OR  
 (PSP\_Q330 = NONRESPONSE) OR (PSP\_Q335 = NONRESPONSE))  
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PSP\_C335B\* *Go to PSP\_Q340A*

PSP\_Q336 **During this incident (in the past 12 months), did he/she force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

PSP\_Q340A **When did the (most recent) incident of physical or sexual violence happen?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter year of most recent incident.

- 1999..2004
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL ((PSP\_Q310 = no) AND ((PSP\_Q340A >= 1999) AND (PSP\_Q340A <= 2004)))  
 OR  
 ((PSP\_Q330 = 0) AND ((PSP\_Q340A >= 1999) AND (PSP\_Q340A <= 2003)))  
 OR  
 (((PSP\_Q330 >= 1) AND (PSP\_Q330 <= 95)) AND ((PSP\_Q340A >= 2003) AND  
 (PSP\_Q340A <= 2004)))  
 OR  
 (PSP\_Q330 = NONRESPONSE) OR (PSP\_Q340A = NONRESPONSE)

**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.**

PSP\_Q340M When did the (most recent) incident of physical or sexual violence happen?

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter month of most recent incident.

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- Don't know
- Refusal

PSP_D340M	Converts categorical response to a numeric response.	<i>1..12, REFUSAL</i>
	IF (PSP_Q340M = January) THEN	<i>PSP_D340M := 1</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q340M = February) THEN	<i>PSP_D340M := 2</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q340M = March) THEN	<i>PSP_D340M := 3</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q340M = April) THEN	<i>PSP_D340M := 4</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q340M = May) THEN	<i>PSP_D340M := 5</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q340M = June) THEN	<i>PSP_D340M := 6</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q340M = July) THEN	<i>PSP_D340M := 7</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q340M = August) THEN	<i>PSP_D340M := 8</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q340M = September) THEN	<i>PSP_D340M := 9</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q340M = October) THEN	<i>PSP_D340M := 10</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q340M = November) THEN	<i>PSP_D340M := 11</i>
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q340M = December) THEN	<i>PSP_D340M := 12</i>
	ELSE	<i>PSP_D340M := REFUSAL</i>

PSP_D340Y	Abuse has occurred in the past year.	<i>tYesNoDk</i>
C18 Pilot: OccLessThanYear		
IF ((PSP_D005.YEAR - PSP_Q340A) >= 2) THEN		<i>PSP_D340Y := no</i>
ELSEIF ((PSP_D005.YEAR - PSP_Q340A) = 1)		
THEN		
IF (PSP_D005.MONTH > PSP_Q340M) THEN		<i>PSP_D340Y := no</i>
ELSEIF (PSP_D005.MONTH = PSP_Q340M)		
THEN		<i>PSP_D340Y := no</i>
ELSEIF (PSP_D005.MONTH < PSP_Q340M)		
THEN		<i>PSP_D340Y := yes</i>
ELSEIF ((PSP_D005.YEAR - PSP_Q340A) = 0)		
THEN		<i>PSP_D340Y := yes</i>
ELSEIF (PSP_Q340A = DONTKNOW) THEN		<i>PSP_D340Y :=</i>
		<i>DONTKNOW</i>
ELSEIF (PSP_Q340A = REFUSAL) THEN		<i>PSP_D340Y :=</i>
		<i>REFUSAL</i>

PSP_D340Z	Respondent was physically and/or sexually abused and/or threatened by current spouse/partner in the past 12 months and/or past 5 years	<i>tAbuseLC</i>
C18: CRVIOL		
IF ((PSP_Q110 = yes) OR (PSP_Q120 = yes) OR		
(PSP_Q130 = yes) OR (PSP_Q140 = yes) OR		
(PSP_Q150 = yes) OR (PSP_Q160 = yes) OR		
(PSP_Q170 = yes) OR (PSP_Q180 = yes) OR		
(PSP_Q190 = yes) OR (PSP_Q200 = yes)) THEN		
IF ((PSP_Q310 = yes) AND ((PSP_Q330		<i>PSP_D340Z :=</i>
>= 1) AND (PSP_Q330 <= 95))) THEN		<i>past_12months</i>
ELSEIF ((PSP_Q310 = yes) AND		<i>PSP_D340Z :=</i>
(PSP_Q330 = 0)) THEN		<i>past_5years_not</i>
ELSEIF ((PSP_Q340A = RESPONSE)		
AND (PSP_Q340M = RESPONSE)) THEN		
IF (PSP_D340Y = yes) THEN		<i>PSP_D340Z :=</i>
		<i>past_12months</i>
ELSE		<i>PSP_D340Z :=</i>
		<i>past_5years_not</i>
ELSEIF (PSP_Q340A = 2004) THEN		<i>PSP_D340Z :=</i>
		<i>past_12months</i>
ELSEIF ((PSP_Q340A >= 1999) AND		<i>PSP_D340Z :=</i>
(PSP_Q340A < 2003)) THEN		<i>past_5years_not</i>
ELSEIF (PSP_Q340A = DONTKNOW)		<i>PSP_D340Z :=</i>
THEN		<i>past_5years_dk</i>
ELSEIF (PSP_Q340A = REFUSAL)		<i>PSP_D340Z :=</i>
THEN		<i>past_5years_dk</i>
ELSEIF ((PSP_Q340A = 2003) AND		<i>PSP_D340Z :=</i>
(PSP_Q340M = DONTKNOW)) THEN		<i>past_5years_dk</i>
ELSEIF ((PSP_Q340A = 2003) AND		<i>PSP_D340Z :=</i>
(PSP_Q340M = REFUSAL)) THEN		<i>past_5years_dk</i>

```

ELSEIF ((PSP_Q110 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSP_Q120 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSP_Q130 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSP_Q140 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSP_Q150 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSP_Q160 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSP_Q170 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSP_Q180 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSP_Q190 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSP_Q200 = REFUSAL)) THEN
PSP_D340Z := REFUSAL
ELSEIF
((PSP_Q110 = no) OR (PSP_Q120 = no) OR
(PSP_Q130 = no) OR (PSP_Q140 = no) OR
(PSP_Q150 = no) OR (PSP_Q160 = no) OR
(PSP_Q170 = no) OR (PSP_Q180 = no) OR
(PSP_Q190 = no) OR (PSP_Q200 = no)) THEN
PSP_D340Z :=
never abused

```

PSP\_C340\* IF (PSP\_D200A = yes) THEN *Go to PSP\_C410*  
ELSE *Go to end of module*

PSP\_C410\* IF ((wMarriage\_yrs >= 0) AND (wMarriage\_yrs <= 5)) *Go to PSP\_Q410*  
THEN  
ELSEIF  
((wMarriage\_yrs >= 6) AND (wMarriage\_yrs <= 80)) *Go to PSP\_Q420*  
THEN  
ELSE *Go to end of module*

PSP\_Q410 **Did this (any of these incident(s) in the past 5 years) happen before you were married or living common-law?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSP\_C420 Routing edit  
IF ((PSP\_Q310 = no) AND (PSP\_Q410 = yes)) *PSP\_C420 := no*  
THEN *Go to end of module*  
ELSE *PSP\_C420 := yes*  
*Go to PSP\_Q420*



PSP\_Q420 **Did this (any of these) incident(s) in the past 5 years happen while you were married or living common-law?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSP\_E430 Routing edit  
IF ((PSP\_Q310 = no) AND  
(PSP\_Q420 = yes)) THEN

*PSP\_E430 := no  
Go to end of module*

ELSE

*PSP\_E430 := yes  
Go to PSP\_Q430*

PSP\_Q430 **Did this (any of these) incident(s) in the past 5 years happen while you were temporarily separated?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 No, never separated
- Refusal

PSP\_C430A.\* IF ((wMarriage\_yrs >= 0) AND  
(wMarriage\_yrs <= 5))  
THEN  
ELSE

*Go to SIGNAL  
Go to end of module*

SIGNAL	(( (PSP_Q410 = no) OR (PSP_Q410 = NONRESPONSE)) AND ((PSP_Q430 = yes) OR (PSP_Q430 = never_separated) OR (PSP_Q430 = NONRESPONSE)))
--------	---

**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

PSP\_C430B.\* IF (PSP\_Q410 = no) THEN  
ELSE

*Go to SIGNAL  
Go to end of module*

SIGNAL	((PSP_Q430 = yes) OR (PSP_Q430 = NONRESPONSE))
--------	--

**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

**End of module** { Emotional and Financial Abuse by Spouse/Partner }

## Section 4: Abuse by Ex-Spouse/Partner

### Module: Emotional and Financial Abuse by Ex-spouse/partner

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wMaritalStatus	piSelRespMarStat

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

EFX\_D005 Date for start of section Emotional and Financial Abuse By an Ex-spouse/ex-partner

EFX\_D006 Start time of section Emotional and Financial Abuse By an Ex-spouse/ex-partner

EFX\_C110\* IF (wMaritalStatus = single) THEN *Go to EFX\_Q110*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wMaritalStatus = widowed) OR  
 (wMaritalStatus = divorced) OR  
 (wMaritalStatus = separated)) THEN *Go to EFX\_Q120*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wMaritalStatus = married) OR  
 (wMaritalStatus = Commonlaw)) THEN *Go to EFX\_Q130*  
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

EFX\_Q110 **Have you ever been married or in a common-law relationship?**

INTERVIEWER: By common-law we mean partners living together as a couple without being legally married.

1 Yes  
 2 No *Go to EFX\_D140*  
 Refusal *Go to EFX\_D140*

EFX\_Q120 (You have mentioned that your marital status is ^aMarStat.) In the past 5 years, have you had any contact with your (any) previous spouse or common-law partner?

INTERVIEWER: Contact includes receiving letters or telephone calls.

- 1 Yes *Go to EFX\_D140*
- 2 No *Go to EFX\_D140*
- Refusal *Go to EFX\_D140*

EFX\_Q130 Have you ever been in any other marriage or common-law relationship with a person other than your current spouse/partner?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to EFX\_D140*
- Refusal *Go to EFX\_D140*

EFX\_Q140 In the past 5 years, have you had any contact with this (any) previous spouse or common-law partner?

INTERVIEWER: Contact includes receiving letters or telephone calls.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

EFX\_D140 Contact with any previous partner in the last 5 years.

C18 Pilot: ContactPrevious  
 IF ((EFX\_Q120 = yes) OR (EFX\_Q140 = yes))  
 THEN *EFX\_D140 := yes*

ELSE *EFX\_D140 := no*

EFX\_C144\* IF (EFX\_Q120 = yes) OR (EFX\_Q140 = yes) THEN *Go to EFX\_Q144*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wMaritalStatus = married) OR (wMaritalStatus =  
 Commonlaw)) THEN *Go to EFX\_D270A*  
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

EFX\_Q144 **Did you and your ex-spouse(s)/ex-common-law partner(s) have any children together who are under the age of 18?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to EFX\_C210*
- Don't know *Go to EFX\_C210*
- Refusal *Go to EFX\_C210*

EFX\_Q146 **What is this child's (these children's) principal residence?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Respondent's home
- 12 Ex-spouse/common-law partner's home *Go to EFX\_Q148*
- 13 About the same amount of time at both parent's homes *Go to EFX\_Q149*
- 14 Somewhere else
- Refusal *Go to EFX\_Q149*

EFX\_Q147 **How often does your ex-spouse/common-law partner see this child (these children)? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... at least once a week?
- 2 ... at least once every 2 weeks?
- 3 ... at least once a month?
- 4 ... a few times a year?
- 5 ... at least once a year?
- 6 ... doesn't see the child but calls and/or sends letters, cards, gifts, etc.
- 7 ... has no contact with the child.
- Don't know
- Refusal

EFX\_C148\* IF (somewhere\_else IN EFX\_Q146) THEN *Go to EFX\_Q148*  
ELSE *Go to EFX\_Q149*

EFX\_Q148 **How often do you see this child (these children). Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... at least once a week?
  - 2 ... at least once every 2 weeks?
  - 3 ... at least once a month?
  - 4 ... a few times a year?
  - 5 ... at least once a year?
  - 6 ... doesn't see the child but calls and/or sends letters, cards, gifts, etc.
  - 7 ... has no contact with the child.
- Don't know  
Refusal

EFX\_Q149 **In the past 5 years, have you paid or received child support for this child (these children)?**

- 1 Yes, paid support
  - 2 Yes, received support
  - 3 Yes, both paid and received support
  - 4 No, did not pay or receive child support
- Don't know  
Refusal

EFX\_C210\* IF ((wMaritalStatus = single) OR  
(wMaritalStatus = widowed) OR  
(wMaritalStatus = divorced) OR  
(wMaritalStatus = separated)) THEN *Go to EFX\_R210A*  
ELSEIF  
((wMaritalStatus = married) OR  
(wMaritalStatus = Commonlaw)) THEN *Go to EFX\_R210B*

EFX\_R210A **Now I'm going to ask you about some things that may have happened with your previous partner. I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their previous partner.**

*Go to EFX\_Q210*

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EFX\_R210B\* **Now I'd like to read a list of statements that may apply to your previous partner.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EFX\_Q210 I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

**He/She tried to limit your contact with family or friends.**

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your ex-partner?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

EFX\_Q220 I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

**He/She put you down or called you names to make you feel bad.**

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your ex-partner?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

EFX\_Q230 I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

**He/She was jealous and didn't want you to talk to other men/women.**

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your ex-partner?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

EFX\_Q240 I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

**He/She harmed, or threatened to harm, someone close to you.**

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your ex-partner?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

EFX\_Q250 I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

**He/She demanded to know who you were with and where you were at all times.**

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your ex-partner?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

EFX\_Q260 I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

**He/She damaged or destroyed your possessions or property.**

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your ex-partner?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

EFX\_Q270 I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

**He/She prevented you from knowing about or having access to the family income, even if you asked.**

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your ex-partner?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

EFX\_C270\* IF  
((wMaritalStatus = married) OR  
(wMaritalStatus = Commonlaw)) THEN *Go to EFX\_D270A*  
ELSEIF  
((wMaritalStatus = single) OR  
(wMaritalStatus = widowed) OR  
(wMaritalStatus = divorced) OR  
(wMaritalStatus = separated)) THEN *Go to end of module*

EFX\_D270A Emotional Abuse (lifetime) by ex-partner

Cycle 13 : EXEM  
IF ((EFX\_Q210 = yes) OR  
(EFX\_Q220 = yes) OR  
(EFX\_Q230 = yes) OR  
(EFX\_Q240 = yes) OR  
(EFX\_Q250 = yes) OR  
(EFX\_Q260 = yes)) THEN  
ELSEIF  
((EFX\_Q210 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFX\_Q220 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFX\_Q230 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFX\_Q240 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFX\_Q250 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFX\_Q260 = REFUSAL)) THEN  
ELSEIF  
((EFX\_Q210 = no) OR  
(EFX\_Q220 = no) OR  
(EFX\_Q230 = no) OR  
(EFX\_Q240 = no) OR  
(EFX\_Q250 = no) OR  
(EFX\_Q260 = no)) THEN

*EFX\_D270A := yes*

*EFX\_D270A := REFUSAL*

*EFX\_D270A := no*

EFX\_D270B Emotional/Financial Abuse (lifetime) by ex-partner

Cycle 13 : EXEMFIN  
IF ((EFX\_Q210 = yes) OR  
(EFX\_Q220 = yes) OR  
(EFX\_Q230 = yes) OR  
(EFX\_Q240 = yes) OR  
(EFX\_Q250 = yes) OR  
(EFX\_Q260 = yes) OR  
(EFX\_Q270 = yes)) THEN  
ELSEIF  
((EFX\_Q210 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFX\_Q220 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFX\_Q230 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFX\_Q240 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFX\_Q250 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFX\_Q260 = REFUSAL) OR  
(EFX\_Q270 = REFUSAL)) THEN  
ELSEIF  
((EFX\_Q210 = no) OR  
(EFX\_Q220 = no) OR  
(EFX\_Q230 = no) OR  
(EFX\_Q240 = no) OR  
(EFX\_Q250 = no) OR

*EFX\_D270B := yes*

*EFX\_D270B := REFUSAL*



(EFX\_Q260 = no) OR  
(EFX\_Q270 = no) THEN

*EFX\_D270B := no*

**End of module**

*{ Emotional and Financial Abuse by Ex-Spouse/Partner }*

For information only

## Module: Physical and Sexual Violence by Ex-Spouse/Partner

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wMaritalStatus	piSelRespMarStat
wContactPrevious	EFX.EFX_D140

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where ContactPrevious = yes**

PSX\_D005 Date for start of section Physical and Sexual Violence By an Ex-spouse/ex-partner

PSX\_D006 Start time of section Physical and Sexual Violence By an Ex-spouse/Ex-partner

PSX\_C110\* IF ((wMaritalStatus = married) OR (wMaritalStatus = Commonlaw)) THEN *Go to PSX\_R110B*  
ELSE *Go to PSX\_R110A*

PSX\_R110A\* **It is important to hear from people themselves if we are to understand the serious problem of violence in the home. I'm going to ask you ten short questions and I'd like you to tell me if in the past 5 years, your previous partner did any of the following to you. Your responses are important whether or not you have had any of these experiences. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.** *Go to PSX\_Q110*

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PSX\_R110B\* **The following ten short questions refer to your previous partner. I'd like you to tell me if in the past 5 years, your previous partner did any of the following to you. Again, your responses are important whether or not you have had any of these experiences. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PSX\_Q110 During the past 5 years,:

**... did your previous partner threaten to hit you with his/her fist or anything else that could have hurt you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

PSX\_Q120 During the past 5 years,:

**... did he/she throw anything at you that could have hurt you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

PSX\_Q130 During the past 5 years,:

**... did he/she push, grab, or shove you in a way that could have hurt you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

PSX\_Q140 During the past 5 years,:

**... did he/she slap you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

PSX\_Q150 During the past 5 years,:

**... did he/she kick you, bite you, or hit you with his/her fist?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

PSX\_Q160 During the past 5 years,:

**... did he/she hit you with something that could have hurt you?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include hitting with fist.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSX\_Q170 During the past 5 years,:

**... did he/she beat you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSX\_Q180 During the past 5 years,:

**... did he/she choke you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSX\_Q190 During the past 5 years,:

**... did he/she use or threaten to use a gun or knife on you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSX\_Q200 During the past 5 years,:

**... did he/she force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down, or hurting you in some way?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

PSX\_D200A Respondent has received abuse from an ex-spouse/ex-partner.

C18 Pilot: AbuseByExPart

IF ((PSX\_Q110 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q120 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q130 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q140 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q150 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q160 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q170 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q180 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q190 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q200 = yes)) THEN *PSX\_D200A := yes*

ELSEIF

*PSX\_D200A := no*

((PSX\_Q110 = no) AND (PSX\_Q120 = no) AND (PSX\_Q130 = no) AND (PSX\_Q140 = no) AND (PSX\_Q150 = no) AND (PSX\_Q160 = no) AND (PSX\_Q170 = no) AND (PSX\_Q180 = no) AND (PSX\_Q190 = no) AND (PSX\_Q200 = no)) THEN

ELSE

*PSX\_D200A := REFUSAL*

PSX\_D200P Respondent has received physical abuse from an ex-spouse/partner.

C18 Pilot: PhysAbuseByExPt

IF ((PSX\_Q110 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q120 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q130 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q140 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q150 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q160 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q170 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q180 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q190 = yes)) THEN *PSX\_D200P := yes*

ELSEIF

*PSX\_D200P := no*

((PSX\_Q110 = no) AND (PSX\_Q120 = no) AND (PSX\_Q130 = no) AND (PSX\_Q140 = no) AND (PSX\_Q150 = no) AND (PSX\_Q160 = no) AND (PSX\_Q170 = no) AND (PSX\_Q180 = no) AND (PSX\_Q190 = no)) THEN

ELSE

*PSX\_D200P := REFUSAL*

PSX\_D200S Respondent has received sexual abuse from an ex-spouse/partner.

C18 Pilot: SexAbuseByExPt

IF (PSX\_Q200 = yes) THEN *PSX\_D200S := yes*

ELSEIF (PSX\_Q200 = no) THEN *PSX\_D200S := no*

ELSE *PSX\_D200S := REFUSAL*

PSX\_D200X Highest Level of Assault (includes sexual activity) by ex-partner. *tHighLvl*

Cycle 13 : EX5HIAST

IF (PSX\_Q200 = yes) THEN *PSX\_D200X := forced\_sexual*

ELSEIF (PSX\_Q190 = yes) THEN *PSX\_D200X := gun\_knife*

ELSEIF (PSX\_Q180 = yes) THEN *PSX\_D200X := choked*

```

ELSEIF (PSX_Q170 = yes) THEN      PSX_D200X := beaten
ELSEIF (PSX_Q160 = yes) THEN      PSX_D200X := hit_with_something
ELSEIF (PSX_Q150 = yes) THEN      PSX_D200X := kicked
ELSEIF (PSX_Q140 = yes) THEN      PSX_D200X := slapped
ELSEIF (PSX_Q130 = yes) THEN      PSX_D200X := pushed
ELSEIF (PSX_Q120 = yes) THEN      PSX_D200X := thrown_anything
ELSEIF (PSX_Q110 = yes) THEN      PSX_D200X := threatened_hit
ELSEIF
((PSX_Q110 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSX_Q120 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSX_Q130 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSX_Q140 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSX_Q150 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSX_Q160 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSX_Q170 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSX_Q180 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSX_Q190 = REFUSAL) OR
(PSX_Q200 = REFUSAL)) THEN      PSX_D200X := REFUSAL
ELSEIF
((PSX_Q110 = no) OR (PSX_Q120 = no)
OR
(PSX_Q130 = no) OR (PSX_Q140 = no)
OR
(PSX_Q150 = no) OR (PSX_Q160 = no)
OR
(PSX_Q170 = no) OR (PSX_Q180 = no)
OR
(PSX_Q190 = no) OR (PSX_Q200 = no))
THEN      PSX_D200X := no_assault

```

```

PSX_C310*   IF (PSX_D200A = yes) THEN      Go to PSX_Q310
            ELSE                          Go to PSX_D320

```

PSX\_Q310 **You said yes to at least one of the previous 10 questions concerning physical and sexual violence. During the past 5 years, has he/she been violent to you on more than 1 occasion?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to PSX\_D320
- Refusal Go to PSX\_D320

PSX\_Q320 **How many different times did these things happen during the past 5 years?**

- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 7 Seven
- 8 Eight
- 9 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 More than ten
- Don't know
- Refusal

```

PSX_D320  Multiple Spousal Violence (past 5 years) by ex-      tNum_inc
          partner.

          Number of times person was victim

          Cycle 13 : EX5NUMV
          IF (PSX_D200A = no) THEN                               PSX_D320 := none
          ELSEIF (PSX_D200A = yes) THEN
            IF (PSX_Q310 = no) THEN                               PSX_D320 := one
            ELSEIF (PSX_Q320 = two) THEN                          PSX_D320 := two
            ELSEIF (PSX_Q320 = three) THEN                       PSX_D320 := three
            ELSEIF (PSX_Q320 = four) THEN                        PSX_D320 := four
            ELSEIF (PSX_Q320 = five) THEN                        PSX_D320 := five
            ELSEIF (PSX_Q320 = six) THEN                         PSX_D320 := six
            ELSEIF (PSX_Q320 = seven) THEN                       PSX_D320 := seven
            ELSEIF (PSX_Q320 = eight) THEN                      PSX_D320 := eight
            ELSEIF (PSX_Q320 = nine) THEN                       PSX_D320 := nine
            ELSEIF (PSX_Q320 = ten) THEN                         PSX_D320 := ten
            ELSEIF (PSX_Q320 = more_10) THEN                    PSX_D320 := more_10
            ELSEIF (PSX_Q320 = DONTKNOW) THEN                   PSX_D320 :=
            THEN                                                 DONTKNOW
            ELSEIF (PSX_Q320 = REFUSAL) THEN
            THEN                                                 PSX_D320 := REFUSAL
            ELSEIF (PSX_D200A = REFUSAL) THEN                   PSX_D320 := REFUSAL
  
```

PSX\_C330\* IF (PSX\_Q310 = yes) THEN *Go to PSX\_Q330*  
 ELSE *Go to PSX\_D340M*

PSX\_Q330 **How many of these were in the past 12 months?**

- 0..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

CHECK ( (PSX\_Q320 = more\_10) OR  
 ((PSX\_Q320 = two) AND (PSX\_Q330 <= 2)) OR  
 ((PSX\_Q320 = three) AND (PSX\_Q330 <= 3)) OR  
 ((PSX\_Q320 = four) AND (PSX\_Q330 <= 4)) OR  
 ((PSX\_Q320 = five) AND (PSX\_Q330 <= 5)) OR  
 ((PSX\_Q320 = six) AND (PSX\_Q330 <= 6)) OR  
 ((PSX\_Q320 = seven) AND (PSX\_Q330 <= 7)) OR  
 ((PSX\_Q320 = eight) AND (PSX\_Q330 <= 8)) OR  
 ((PSX\_Q320 = nine) AND (PSX\_Q330 <= 9)) OR  
 ((PSX\_Q320 = ten) AND (PSX\_Q330 <= 10)) OR  
 (PSX\_Q320 = NONRESPONSE) OR (PSX\_Q330 = NONRESPONSE) )

**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PSX\_C335\* IF ((PSX\_D200P = yes) AND (PSX\_D200S = yes)) THEN  
 IF ((PSX\_Q330 >= 2) AND (PSX\_Q330 <= 95))  
 THEN *Go to PSX\_Q335*  
 ELSEIF  
 (PSX\_Q330 = 1) THEN *Go to PSX\_Q336*  
 ELSE *Go to PSX\_Q340A*

PSX\_Q335 **In how many of these ^PSX\_Q330 incidents (during the past 12 months), did he/she force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?**

0..95  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

CHECK ((PSX\_Q335 < PSX\_Q330) OR  
 (PSX\_Q330 = NONRESPONSE) OR (PSX\_Q335 = NONRESPONSE))

**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PSX\_C336 *Go to PSX\_Q340A*



PSX\_Q336 **During this incident (in the past 12 months), did he/she force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

PSX\_Q340A **When did the (most recent) incident of physical or sexual violence happen?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter year of most recent incident.

- 1999..2004
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL	((PSX_Q330 = 0) AND ((PSX_Q340A >= 1999) AND (PSX_Q340A <= 2003))) OR (((PSX_Q330 >= 1) AND (PSX_Q330 <= 95)) AND ((PSX_Q340A >= 2003) AND (PSX_Q340A <= 2004))) OR (PSX_Q330 = NONRESPONSE) OR (PSX_Q340A = NONRESPONSE)  <b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
--------	---

PSX\_Q340M **When did the (most recent) incident of physical or sexual violence happen?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter month of most recent incident.

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- Don't know
- Refusal

PSX\_D340M    Converts categorical response to a numeric response.

```

IF (PSX_Q340M = January)    THEN    PSX_D340M := 1
ELSEIF (PSX_Q340M = February) THEN    PSX_D340M := 2
ELSEIF (PSX_Q340M = March) THEN    PSX_D340M := 3
ELSEIF (PSX_Q340M = April) THEN    PSX_D340M := 4
ELSEIF (PSX_Q340M = May) THEN    PSX_D340M := 5
ELSEIF (PSX_Q340M = June) THEN    PSX_D340M := 6
ELSEIF (PSX_Q340M = July) THEN    PSX_D340M := 7
ELSEIF (PSX_Q340M = August) THEN    PSX_D340M := 8
ELSEIF (PSX_Q340M = September) THEN    PSX_D340M := 9
ELSEIF (PSX_Q340M = October) THEN    PSX_D340M := 10
ELSEIF (PSX_Q340M = November) THEN    PSX_D340M := 11
ELSEIF (PSX_Q340M = December)    PSX_D340M := 12

```

PSX\_D340Y    Abuse has occurred in the past year.

C18 Pilot: OccLessThanYear

```

IF ((PSX_D005.YEAR - PSX_Q340A) >= 2)
THEN    PSX_D340Y := no
ELSEIF
((PSX_D005.YEAR - PSX_Q340A) = 1)
THEN
IF (PSX_D005.MONTH > PSX_Q340M)
THEN    PSX_D340Y := no
ELSEIF
(PSX_D005.MONTH = PSX_Q340M)
THEN    PSX_D340Y := no
ELSEIF
(PSX_D005.MONTH < PSX_Q340M)
THEN    PSX_D340Y := yes
ELSEIF
((PSX_D005.YEAR - PSX_Q340A) = 0)
THEN    PSX_D340Y := yes
ELSEIF
(PSX_Q340A = DONTKNOW) THEN    PSX_D340Y := DONTKNOW
ELSEIF (PSX_Q340A = REFUSAL) THEN    PSX_D340Y := REFUSAL

```

PSX\_D340Z    Respondent was physically and/or sexually abused and/or threatened by ex-spouse/partner in the past 12 months and/or past 5 years.    *tAbuseLX*

Cycle 13 : EXVIOL

```

IF
((PSX_Q110 = yes) OR (PSX_Q120 = yes)
OR
(PSX_Q130 = yes) OR (PSX_Q140 = yes)
OR

```

```

(PSX_Q150 = yes) OR (PSX_Q160 = yes)
OR
(PSX_Q170 = yes) OR (PSX_Q180 = yes)
OR
(PSX_Q190 = yes) OR (PSX_Q200 = yes))
THEN
    IF ((PSX_Q310 = yes) AND
        ((PSX_Q330 >= 1) AND
         (PSX_Q330 <= 95))) THEN
        PSX_D340Z := past_12months
    ELSEIF
        ((PSX_Q310 = yes) AND
         (PSX_Q330 = 0)) THEN
        PSX_D340Z := past_5years_not
    ELSEIF ((PSX_Q340A = RESPONSE)
            AND (PSX_Q340M = RESPONSE))
    THEN
        IF (PSX_D340Y = yes) THEN
            PSX_D340Z := past_12months
        ELSE
            PSX_D340Z := past_5years_not
        ELSEIF (PSX_Q340A = 2004) THEN
            PSX_D340Z := past_12months
        ELSEIF ((PSX_Q340A >= 1999) AND
                (PSX_Q340A < 2003)) THEN
            PSX_D340Z := past_5years_not
        ELSEIF
            (PSX_Q340A = DONTKNOW) THEN
            PSX_D340Z := past_5years_dk
        ELSEIF
            (PSX_Q340A = REFUSAL) THEN
            PSX_D340Z := past_5years_dk
        ELSEIF
            ((PSX_Q340A = 2003) AND
             (PSX_Q340M = DONTKNOW)) THEN
            PSX_D340Z := past_5years_dk
        ELSEIF ((PSX_Q340A = 2003) AND
                (PSX_Q340M = REFUSAL)) THEN
            PSX_D340Z := past_5years_dk
    ELSEIF ((PSX_Q110 = REFUSAL) OR
            (PSX_Q120 = REFUSAL) OR
            (PSX_Q130 = REFUSAL) OR (PSX_Q140 =
            REFUSAL) OR
            (PSX_Q150 = REFUSAL) OR (PSX_Q160 =
            REFUSAL) OR
            (PSX_Q170 = REFUSAL) OR (PSX_Q180 =
            REFUSAL) OR
            (PSX_Q190 = REFUSAL) OR (PSX_Q200 =
            REFUSAL)) THEN
        PSX_D340Z := REFUSAL
    ELSEIF ((PSX_Q110 = no) OR (PSX_Q120
    = no) OR
            (PSX_Q130 = no) OR (PSX_Q140 = no) OR
            (PSX_Q150 = no) OR (PSX_Q160 = no) OR
            (PSX_Q170 = no) OR (PSX_Q180 = no) OR
            (PSX_Q190 = no) OR (PSX_Q200 = no))
    THEN
        PSX_D340Z := never_abused

```

```

PSX_C410* IF (PSX_D200A = yes) THEN
          ELSE

```

```

          Go to PSX_Q410
          Go to end of module

```

PSX\_Q410 **Did the(any of the) violence happen while you were living together?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

PSX\_C430 Routing edit  
IF ((PSX\_Q310 = no) AND (PSX\_Q410 = yes))  
THEN  
  
ELSE

*PSX\_C430 := no  
Go to end of module  
PSX\_C430 := yes  
Go to PSX\_Q430*

PSX\_Q430 **Did any of the violence happen after you split up?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Did not separate, partner died
- Refusal

SIGNAL ( (PSX\_Q410 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q410 = NONRESPONSE) OR  
(PSX\_Q430 = yes) OR (PSX\_Q430 = partner\_died) OR  
(PSX\_Q430 = NONRESPONSE) )

**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

PSX\_C435 Routing edit  
IF (PSX\_Q430 = yes) THEN  
  
ELSE

*PSX\_C435 := yes  
Go to PSX\_Q435  
PSX\_C435 := no  
Go to end of module*

PSX\_Q435 **How long were you separated when the violence occurred?**

- 1 Less than 1 week
- 2 1 week to less than 1 month
- 3 1 to 6 months
- 4 More than 6 months
- Don't know
- Refusal

PSX\_C440\* IF ((PSX\_Q410 = yes) AND (PSX\_Q430 = yes))  
THEN *Go to PSX\_Q440*  
ELSE *Go to end of module*

PSX\_Q440 **Do you think it increased after you split up (in frequency or intensity)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

**End of module** { *Physical and Sexual Violence by Ex-Spouse/Partner* }

For information only

## Section B: Cycle 13 Derived Variables (part 1)

### Module: Emotional and Financial Abuse

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wEmotionalAbuseByPartner	EFP.EFP_D270A
wEmotionalAbuseByExPartner	EFX.EFX_D270A
wEm_Fin_AbuseByPartner	EFP.EFP_D270B
wEm_Fin_AbuseByExPartner	EFX.EFX_D270B
wCR5HIAST	PSP.PSP_D200X
wEX5HIAST	PSX.PSX_D200X
wLimitsContactByPartner	EFP.EFP_Q210
wLimitsContactByExPartner	EFX.EFX_Q210
wPutDownByPartner	EFP.EFP_Q220
wPutDownByExPartner	EFX.EFX_Q220
wJealousPartner	EFP.EFP_Q230
wJealousExPartner	EFX.EFX_Q230
wThreatenHarmByPartner	EFP.EFP_Q240
wThreatenHarmByExPartner	EFX.EFX_Q240
wWhereaboutsByPartner	EFP.EFP_Q250
wWhereaboutsByExPartner	EFX.EFX_Q250
wDamageByPartner	EFP.EFP_Q260
wDamageByExPartner	EFX.EFX_Q260
wFinancialAbuseByPartner	EFP.EFP_Q270
wFinancialAbuseByExPartner	EFX.EFX_Q270
wPhysicalAbuseByPartner	PSP.PSP_D340Z
wPhysicalAbuseByExPartner	PSX.PSX_D340Z

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

EFA_D010	Emotional Abuse (lifetime) by current and/or ex-partner
	<p>Cycle 13 : PREM</p> <p>IF ((wEmotionalAbuseByPartner = yes) OR  (wEmotionalAbuseByExPartner = yes)) THEN <i>EFA_D010 := yes</i></p> <p>ELSEIF  ((wEmotionalAbuseByPartner = REFUSAL) OR  (wEmotionalAbuseByExPartner = REFUSAL))  THEN <i>EFA_D010 := REFUSAL</i></p> <p>ELSEIF  ((wEmotionalAbuseByPartner = no) OR  (wEmotionalAbuseByExPartner = no)) THEN <i>EFA_D010 := no</i></p>

EFA_D011	Emotional/Financial Abuse (lifetime) by current and/or ex-partner
	<p>Cycle 13 : PREMFIN</p> <p>IF ((wEm_Fin_AbuseByPartner = yes) OR (wEm_Fin_AbuseByExPartner = yes)) THEN <i>EFA_D011 := yes</i></p> <p>ELSEIF ((wEm_Fin_AbuseByPartner = REFUSAL) OR (wEm_Fin_AbuseByExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN <i>EFA_D011 := REFUSAL</i></p> <p>ELSEIF ((wEm_Fin_AbuseByPartner = no) OR (wEm_Fin_AbuseByExPartner = no)) THEN <i>EFA_D011 := no</i></p>

EFA_D020	Highest Level of Assault (includes sexual activity) by current and/or ex-partner.
	<p>Cycle 13 : PR5HIAST</p> <p>IF ((wCR5HIAST = forced_sexual) OR (wEX5HIAST = forced_sexual)) THEN <i>EFA_D020 := forced_sexual</i></p> <p>ELSEIF ((wCR5HIAST = REFUSAL) OR (wEX5HIAST = REFUSAL)) THEN <i>EFA_D020 := REFUSAL</i></p> <p>ELSEIF ((wCR5HIAST = gun_knife) OR (wEX5HIAST = gun_knife)) THEN <i>EFA_D020 := gun_knife</i></p> <p>ELSEIF ((wCR5HIAST = choked) OR (wEX5HIAST = choked)) THEN <i>EFA_D020 := choked</i></p> <p>ELSEIF ((wCR5HIAST = beaten) OR (wEX5HIAST = beaten)) THEN <i>EFA_D020 := beaten</i></p> <p>ELSEIF ((wCR5HIAST = hit_with_something) OR (wEX5HIAST = hit_with_something)) THEN <i>EFA_D020 := hit_with_something</i></p> <p>ELSEIF ((wCR5HIAST = kicked) OR (wEX5HIAST = kicked)) THEN <i>EFA_D020 := kicked</i></p> <p>ELSEIF ((wCR5HIAST = slapped) OR (wEX5HIAST = slapped)) THEN <i>EFA_D020 := slapped</i></p> <p>ELSEIF ((wCR5HIAST = pushed) OR (wEX5HIAST = pushed)) THEN <i>EFA_D020 := pushed</i></p> <p>ELSEIF ((wCR5HIAST = thrown_anything) OR</p>

(wEX5HIAST = thrown_anything)) THEN	<i>EFA_D020 := thrown_anything</i>
ELSEIF ((wCR5HIAST = threatened_hit) OR (wEX5HIAST = threatened_hit)) THEN	<i>EFA_D020 := threatened_hit</i>
ELSEIF ((wCR5HIAST = no_assault) OR (wEX5HIAST = no_assault)) THEN	<i>EFA_D020 := no_assault</i>

EFA_D030 <sup>5</sup>	Multiple Spousal Violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner.
	Number of times person was victim
	Cycle 13 : PR5NUMV

EFA_D210	Spousal Abuse (lifetime) by current and/or ex- partner	
	He/She tries to limit your contact with family or friends.	
	Cycle 13 : PRLIMIT	
	IF ((wLimitsContactByPartner = yes) OR (wLimitsContactByExPartner = yes)) THEN	<i>EFA_D210 := yes</i>
	ELSEIF ((wLimitsContactByPartner = REFUSAL) OR (wLimitsContactByExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN	<i>EFA_D210 := REFUSAL</i>
	ELSEIF ((wLimitsContactByPartner = no) OR (wLimitsContactByExPartner = no)) THEN	<i>EFA_D210 := no</i>

EFA_D220	Spousal Abuse (lifetime) by current and/or ex- partner	
	He/She puts you down or calls you names to make you feel bad.	
	Cycle 13 : PRPDOWN	
	IF ((wPutDownByPartner = yes) OR (wPutDownByExPartner = yes)) THEN	<i>EFA_D220 := yes</i>
	ELSEIF	

<sup>5</sup>. Programming for this data element was incomplete (i.e., this data element should be empty). Some specifications were missing.



((wPutDownByPartner = REFUSAL) OR  
 (wPutDownByExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN *EFA\_D220 := REFUSAL*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wPutDownByPartner = no) OR  
 (wPutDownByExPartner = no)) THEN *EFA\_D220 := no*

**EFA\_D230** Spousal Abuse (lifetime) by current and/or ex-partner  
  
 He/She is jealous and doesn't want you to talk to other men/women.  
  
 Cycle 13 : PRJEALS  
 IF ((wJealousPartner = yes) OR  
 (wJealousExPartner = yes)) THEN *EFA\_D230 := yes*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wJealousPartner = REFUSAL) OR  
 (wJealousExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN *EFA\_D230 := REFUSAL*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wJealousPartner = no) OR  
 (wJealousExPartner = no)) THEN *EFA\_D230 := no*

**EFA\_D240** Spousal Abuse (lifetime) by current and/or ex-partner  
  
 He/She harms, or threatens to harm, someone close to you.  
  
 Cycle 13 : PRHARM  
 IF ((wThreatenHarmByPartner = yes) OR  
 (wThreatenHarmByExPartner = yes)) THEN *EFA\_D240 := yes*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wThreatenHarmByPartner = REFUSAL) OR  
 (wThreatenHarmByExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN *EFA\_D240 := REFUSAL*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wThreatenHarmByPartner = no) OR  
 (wThreatenHarmByExPartner = no)) THEN *EFA\_D240 := no*

**EFA\_D250** Spousal Abuse (lifetime) by current and/or ex-partner  
  
 He/She demands to know who you are with and where you are at all times.  
  
 Cycle 13 : PRWHERE  
 IF ((wWhereaboutsByPartner = yes) OR  
 (wWhereaboutsByExPartner = yes)) THEN *EFA\_D250 := yes*

<p>ELSEIF          ((wWhereaboutsByPartner = REFUSAL) OR          (wWhereaboutsByExPartner = REFUSAL))          THEN <i>EFA_D250 := REFUSAL</i>          ELSEIF          ((wWhereaboutsByPartner = no) OR          (wWhereaboutsByExPartner = no)) THEN <i>EFA_D250 := no</i></p>
---

<p>EFA_D260      Spousal Abuse (lifetime) by current and/or ex-partner</p> <p>He/She damages or destroys your possessions or property.</p> <p>Cycle 13 : PRDAMGE          IF ((wDamageByPartner = yes) OR          (wDamageByExPartner = yes)) THEN <i>EFA_D260 := yes</i>          ELSEIF          ((wDamageByPartner = REFUSAL) OR          (wDamageByExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN <i>EFA_D260 := REFUSAL</i>          ELSEIF          ((wDamageByPartner = no) OR          (wDamageByExPartner = no)) THEN <i>EFA_D260 := no</i></p>
---

<p>EFA_D270      Spousal Abuse (lifetime) by current and/or ex-partner</p> <p>He/She prevents you from knowing about or having access to the family income, even if you ask.</p> <p>Cycle 13 : PRFINCM          IF ((wFinancialAbuseByPartner = yes) OR          (wFinancialAbuseByExPartner = yes)) THEN <i>EFA_D270 := yes</i>          ELSEIF          ((wFinancialAbuseByPartner = REFUSAL) OR          (wFinancialAbuseByExPartner = REFUSAL))          THEN <i>EFA_D270 := REFUSAL</i>          ELSEIF          ((wFinancialAbuseByPartner = no) OR          (wFinancialAbuseByExPartner = no)) THEN <i>EFA_D270 := no</i></p>
--

<p>EFA_D300      Respondent was physically and/or sexually abused and/or threatened by spouse/partner or ex-spouse/partner in the past 12 months and/or past 5 years</p> <p>Cycle 13 : PRVIOL</p>
---

```

IF
((wPhysicalAbuseByPartner = past_12months) OR
(wPhysicalAbuseByExPartner = past_12months))
THEN
EFA_D300 :=
past_12months

ELSEIF
((wPhysicalAbuseByPartner = past_5years_not) OR
(wPhysicalAbuseByExPartner = past_5years_not))
THEN
EFA_D300 :=
past_5years_not

ELSEIF
((wPhysicalAbuseByPartner = past_5years_dk) OR
(wPhysicalAbuseByExPartner = past_5years_dk))
THEN
EFA_D300 :=
past_5years_dk

ELSEIF
((wPhysicalAbuseByPartner = REFUSAL) OR
(wPhysicalAbuseByExPartner = REFUSAL))
THEN
EFA_D300 := REFUSAL

ELSEIF
((wPhysicalAbuseByPartner = never_abused) OR
(wPhysicalAbuseByExPartner = never_abused))
THEN
EFA_D300 :=
never_abused

```

**End of module**      { *Emotional and Financial Abuse* }

## Section 5: Spousal Abuse Report

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wAbuseByPartner	PSP.PSP_D200A
wMoreThanOneOccasion	PSP.PSP_Q310
wDifferentTimes	PSP.PSP_Q320
wTimesInPastYear	PSP.PSP_Q330
wRespondentSex	piSelRespGender
wRespondentAge	piSelRespAge
wOccLessThanYear	PSP.PSP_D340Y
wYearLastOccasion	PSP.PSP_Q340A

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where AbuseByPartner = yes**

SAR\_D005 Date for start of section Spousal Abuse Report

SAR\_D006 Start time of section Spousal Abuse Report

SAR\_R110\* **You said that during the past 5 years your spouse/partner was violent.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SAR\_Q110 **During this (these) incident(s), were you (ever) physically injured in any way, for example bruises, cuts, broken bones, etc.?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to SAR\_D120*
- Refusal *Go to SAR\_D120*

SAR\_Q111 **What were your injuries? Were they:**

**... bruises?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q112 What were your injuries? Were they:

**... cuts/scratches/burns, etc.?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q113 What were your injuries? Were they:

**... fractures?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q114 What were your injuries? Were they:

**... broken bones?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_C115\* IF (wRespondentSex = Female) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q115*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_Q116*

SAR\_Q115 What were your injuries? Were they:

**... miscarriage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q116 What were your injuries? Were they:

**... internal injuries?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q117 What were your injuries? Were they:

**... any other type of injury?**

- |   |         |                |
|---|---------|----------------|
| 1 | Yes     |                |
| 2 | No      | Go to SAR_D120 |
|   | Refusal | Go to SAR_D120 |

SAR\_Q118 **What type?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]

Refusal

SAR_D120	Converts categorical response to a numeric response.
	IF (wDifferentTimes = two) THEN SAR_D120 := 2
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = three) THEN SAR_D120 := 3
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = four) THEN SAR_D120 := 4
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = five) THEN SAR_D120 := 5
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = six) THEN SAR_D120 := 6
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = seven) THEN SAR_D120 := 7
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = eight) THEN SAR_D120 := 8
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = nine) THEN SAR_D120 := 9
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = ten) THEN SAR_D120 := 10
	ELSE SAR_D120 := REFUSAL

SAR_C120	Routing edit	
	IF (wTimesInPastYear = REFUSAL) THEN	SAR_C120 := yes
	ELSEIF	
	( (wMoreThanOneOccasion = no)	
	OR	
	((wTimesInPastYear = 0) OR	
	(wTimesInPastYear = EMPTY))	
	OR	
	((SAR_D120 = RESPONSE) AND	
	(SAR_D120 = wTimesInPastYear) AND	
	(wDifferentTimes <> EMPTY) AND	
	(wTimesInPastYear <> EMPTY) ) ) THEN	SAR_C120 := no
	ELSE	SAR_C120 := yes

SAR_C120B*	IF ((SAR_Q110 = yes) AND	
	(SAR_C120 = yes)) THEN	Go to SAR_Q120
	ELSE	Go to SAR_C130

SAR\_Q120 **Did any of these incidents in which you were injured happen in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_C130\* IF (SAR\_Q110 = yes) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q130*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_Q150*

SAR\_Q130 **During the past 5 years, did you ever receive any medical attention at a hospital as a result of the violence?**

INTERVIEWER: Include treatment received at emergency or as an out-patient.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to SAR\_Q140*
- Refusal *Go to SAR\_Q140*

SAR\_Q132 **Did you stay in hospital overnight?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to SAR\_D140*
- Refusal *Go to SAR\_D140*

SAR\_Q135 **For how many nights?**

- 1..995
- Refusal

SIGNAL (((SAR\_Q135 >= 1) AND (SAR\_Q135 <= 30)) OR (SAR\_Q135 = NONRESPONSE))

**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

SAR\_C135\* *Go to SAR\_D140*

SAR\_Q140 **During the past 5 years, did you ever receive any medical attention from a doctor or a nurse for your injuries?**

INTERVIEWER: Include medical attention received immediately after the attack as well as any medical attention received as a result of the injuries.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_D140 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current partner

Received medical attention

Cycle 13 : CR5MEDAT

IF ((SAR\_Q130 = yes) OR

(SAR\_Q140 = yes)) THEN

*SAR\_D140 := yes*

ELSEIF

((SAR\_Q130 = REFUSAL) OR

(SAR\_Q140 = REFUSAL)) THEN

*SAR\_D140 := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF

((SAR\_Q130 = no) OR (SAR\_Q140 = no))

THEN

*SAR\_D140 := no*

SAR\_Q150 **As a result of the violence (and excluding any time you spent in the hospital), did you, during the past 5 years, ever have to stay in bed for all or most of a day?**

INTERVIEWER: Include time spent in bed for injuries as well as for stress reasons.

INTERVIEWER: Most of a day means at least 6 hours over and above the time the respondent normally spends sleeping.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

*Go to SAR\_Q160*

*Go to SAR\_Q160*

SAR\_Q155 **For how many days?**

INTERVIEWER: Count each day the respondent spent at least 6 hours in bed over and above the time he/she normally spends sleeping.

1..995

Don't know

Refusal



SIGNAL (((SAR\_Q155 >= 1) AND (SAR\_Q155 <= 30)) OR (SAR\_Q155 = NONRESPONSE))  
**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

SAR\_Q160 **(Other than the time you spent in the hospital or at home in bed), during the past 5 years, did you ever have to take time off from your everyday activities because of what happened to you?**

INTERVIEWER: Select "yes" if the respondent's everyday activities were disrupted for at least 6 hours.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_Q170 **During these/this incident(s) was your spouse/partner drinking?**

INTERVIEWER: Select "yes" if the respondent says usually or during more than half of the incidents.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Does not drink
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_Q180 **During the past 5 years, was anyone (else) ever harmed or threatened during these/this incident(s)?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - Don't know
  - Refusal
- Go to SAR\_Q210*  
*Go to SAR\_Q210*  
*Go to SAR\_Q210*

SAR\_Q185 **How many persons?**

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal



SAR\_Q230 **During the past 5 years, did you ever attempt to obtain compensation, through a civil or criminal court or a provincial compensation program, because of the violence?**

INTERVIEWER: Compensation may not be available in all cases.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to SAR\_Q240*
- Refusal *Go to SAR\_Q240*

SAR\_Q235 **Did you obtain any compensation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not yet resolved
- Refusal

SAR\_Q240 **Did the police ever find out about the violence in any way?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent or the respondent's spouse/partner or a member of the household is a police officer, select "yes" only if it was reported to the police.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_C250 Routing edit  
IF ( ((wMoreThanOneOccasion = no) AND  
(wOccLessThanYear = yes) AND  
(wYearLastOccasion <> EMPTY) )  
OR  
( (SAR\_D120 = RESPONSE) AND (SAR\_D120 =  
wTimesInPastYear) AND  
(wDifferentTimes <> EMPTY) AND  
(wTimesInPastYear <> EMPTY) ) )  
THEN  
ELSE

*SAR\_C250 := no*  
*SAR\_C250 := yes*

SAR\_C250B.\* IF ((SAR\_Q240 = yes) AND (SAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q250*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_C260*

SAR\_Q250 **Did they find out about it in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_C260\* IF (SAR\_Q240 = yes) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q260*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_D260R*

SAR\_Q260 **How did they learn about it? Was it from you or some other way?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers both himself/herself and some other way -  
enter <Respondent>.

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Some other way
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_Q265 **How many times was he/she violent toward you before the police learned about it?**

- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 7 Seven
- 8 Eight
- 9 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 More than ten
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_D260R Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current partner

Incident reported to police by the respondent

Cycle 13 : CR5RRPRT

IF (SAR\_Q240 = yes) THEN

IF (SAR\_Q260 = respondent) THEN *SAR\_D260R := yes*

ELSEIF (SAR\_Q260 = other\_way)

THEN *SAR\_D260R := no*

ELSEIF (SAR\_Q260 = DONTKNOW)

THEN *SAR\_D260R := DONTKNOW*

```

ELSEIF (SAR_Q260 = REFUSAL)
THEN
ELSEIF (SAR_Q240 = no) THEN
ELSEIF (SAR_Q240 = DONTKNOW)
THEN
ELSEIF (SAR_Q240 = REFUSAL) THEN

```

*SAR\_D260R := REFUSAL*  
*SAR\_D260R := no*  
*SAR\_D260R := DONTKNOW*  
*SAR\_D260R := REFUSAL*

SAR\_D260Z Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current partner

Incident reported to police by some other way (not the respondent)

Cycle 13 : CR5ORPRT

```

IF (SAR_Q240 = yes) THEN
  IF (SAR_Q260 = other_way) THEN
  ELSEIF (SAR_Q260 = respondent)
  THEN
  ELSEIF (SAR_Q260 = DONTKNOW)
  THEN
  ELSEIF (SAR_Q260 = REFUSAL)
  THEN
  ELSEIF (SAR_Q240 = no) THEN
  ELSEIF (SAR_Q240 = DONTKNOW)
  THEN
  ELSEIF (SAR_Q240 = REFUSAL) THEN

```

*SAR\_D260Z := yes*  
*SAR\_D260Z := no*  
*SAR\_D260Z := DONTKNOW*  
*SAR\_D260Z := REFUSAL*  
*SAR\_D260Z := no*  
*SAR\_D260Z := DONTKNOW*  
*SAR\_D260Z := REFUSAL*

```

SAR_C310* IF (SAR_Q260 = respondent) THEN
ELSEIF (SAR_Q240 = yes) THEN
ELSEIF (SAR_Q240 = no) THEN
ELSE

```

*Go to SAR\_Q310*  
*Go to SAR\_C350*  
*Go to SAR\_Q410*  
*Go to SAR\_Q530*

SAR\_Q310 **People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:**

- ... to stop the violence or receive protection?**
- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - Don't know
  - Refusal

SAR\_Q320 People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:

**... to arrest and punish your spouse/partner?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_Q330 People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:

**... because you felt it was your duty to notify police?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_Q340 People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:

**... on the recommendation of someone else?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_C350.\* IF ((SAR\_Q260 = respondent) OR  
(SAR\_Q260 = other\_way)) THEN  
ELSE

*Go to SAR\_Q350A*

*Go to SAR\_Q530*

SAR\_Q350A **What action did the police take? Did they:**

**... visit the scene?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q350B What action did the police take? Did they:

**... make a report and/or conduct an investigation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

SAR\_Q350C What action did the police take? Did they

**... give a warning to your spouse/partner?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

SAR\_Q350D What action did the police take? Did they

**... take your spouse/partner away?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

SAR\_Q350E What action did the police take? Did they

**... arrest or lay charges against your spouse/partner?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

SAR\_Q350F What action did the police take? Did they

**... take any other action?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to SAR\_Q355*  
Refusal *Go to SAR\_Q355*

SAR\_Q351 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [50]  
Refusal

?SAR\_Q355 **Was there ever any kind of restraining order or protective order against him/her?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to SAR\_Q360*
- Don't know *Go to SAR\_Q360*
- Refusal *Go to SAR\_Q360*

?SAR\_Q356 **Do you know if you got the restraining order or protective order through a family law process (a divorce lawyer for example) or through the criminal justice system?**

- 1 Family law (Civil court)
- 2 Criminal Justice System (Criminal Court)
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_Q357 **Was the restraining or protective order violated?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to SAR\_Q360*
- Don't know *Go to SAR\_Q360*
- Refusal *Go to SAR\_Q360*

SAR\_Q358 **Did you report this violation to the police?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to SAR\_Q360*
- Don't know *Go to SAR\_Q360*
- Refusal *Go to SAR\_Q360*

SAR\_Q359 **Did the police lay charges against this person for this violation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal



SAR\_Q360 **How satisfied were you with the actions that the police took? Were you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... very satisfied?
- 2 ... somewhat satisfied?
- 3 ... somewhat dissatisfied?
- 4 ... very dissatisfied?
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_Q370 **Is there anything (else) they should have done to help you?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Take the person out of the house
- 12 Charge/arrest the person
- 13 Respond more quickly
- 14 Refer/take you to a support service
- 15 Relocate you
- 16 Take you to hospital
- 17 Be more supportive/sympathetic
- 18 Other
- 95 No/nothing
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_C370 Route edit  
IF ((take\_person IN SAR\_Q370) OR (arrest IN SAR\_Q370) OR (respond\_quick IN SAR\_Q370) OR (service IN SAR\_Q370) OR (relocate IN SAR\_Q370) OR (hospital IN SAR\_Q370) OR (supportive IN SAR\_Q370) OR (OtherSpec IN SAR\_Q370)) THEN SAR\_C370 := yes  
ELSE SAR\_C370 := no

CHECK ( ((SAR\_C370 = yes) AND (NOT(none IN SAR\_Q370))) OR ((SAR\_C370 = no) AND (none IN SAR\_Q370)) OR (SAR\_Q370 = NONRESPONSE) )  
**You cannot select 'No/nothing' and another category. Please return and correct.**

SAR\_C371\* IF (OtherSpec IN SAR\_Q370) THEN Go to SAR\_Q371  
ELSE Go to SAR\_C380

SAR\_Q371 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

SAR\_C380\* IF (wMoreThanOneOccasion = yes) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q380*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_Q530*

SAR\_Q380 **After the police were involved, did your spouse's/partner's violent or threatening behaviour towards you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... **increase?**
- 2 ... **decrease or stop?**
- 3 ... **stay the same?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_C380B *Go to SAR\_Q530*

SAR\_Q410 **I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:**

**... because it was dealt with another way?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples: left him/her, reported to another official, private matter that took care of myself, etc.

1  
2  
 Yes  
 No  
Refusal

SAR\_Q420 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because of fear of your spouse/partner?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q430 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because the police couldn't do anything about it?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q440 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because the police wouldn't help?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples: wouldn't think it was important enough, wouldn't believe, wouldn't want to be bothered or get involved, police would be inefficient or ineffective, police would be biased, would harass/insult respondent, offender was police officer, etc.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q450 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because you didn't want to get involved with police?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q460 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because you didn't want your spouse/partner arrested or jailed?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q470 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because the incident was a personal matter that didn't concern the police?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q480 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because you didn't want anyone to find out about it?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples: shame, embarrassment

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q490 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because of fear of publicity/news coverage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q500 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because it was not important enough?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples: minor crime, no intended harm, etc.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q510 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... for some other reason, not already mentioned?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR_D510	Number of reasons for not contacting police	
	IF (SAR_Q410 = yes) THEN	<i>SAR_D510 := SAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (SAR_Q420 = yes) THEN	<i>SAR_D510 := SAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (SAR_Q430 = yes) THEN	<i>SAR_D510 := SAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (SAR_Q440 = yes) THEN	<i>SAR_D510 := SAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (SAR_Q450 = yes) THEN	<i>SAR_D510 := SAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (SAR_Q460 = yes) THEN	<i>SAR_D510 := SAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (SAR_Q470 = yes) THEN	<i>SAR_D510 := SAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (SAR_Q480 = yes) THEN	<i>SAR_D510 := SAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (SAR_Q490 = yes) THEN	<i>SAR_D510 := SAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (SAR_Q500 = yes) THEN	<i>SAR_D510 := SAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (SAR_Q510 = yes) THEN	<i>SAR_D510 := SAR_D510 + 1</i>

SAR\_C511\* IF (SAR\_Q510 = yes) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q511*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_C520*

SAR\_Q511 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

SAR\_C520\* IF ((SAR\_D510 >= 2) AND (SAR\_D510 <= 11))  
THEN  
ELSE

Go to SAR\_Q520  
Go to SAR\_Q530

SAR\_Q520 **What was the main reason?**

- 1 Dealt with another way
- 2 Fear
- 3 Police couldn't do anything
- 4 Police wouldn't help
- 5 Did not want to get involved with police
- 6 Not important enough to respondent
- 7 A personal matter that did not concern the police
- 8 Fear of publicity/media coverage
- 9 Didn't want spouse/partner arrested or jailed
- 10 Didn't want anyone to find out about it
- 11 Other  
Refusal

SAR\_Q530 **Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about these/this incident(s), such as:**

**... family?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

SAR\_Q540 **Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about these/this incident(s), such as:**

**... friend or neighbour?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

SAR\_Q550 Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about these/this incident(s), such as:

**... co-worker?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_Q560 Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about these/this incident(s), such as:

**... doctor or nurse?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_Q570 Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about these/this incident(s), such as:

**... lawyer?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_Q580 Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about these/this incident(s), such as:

**... minister, priest, clergy or another spiritual advisor?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_Q585 **Did the police or anyone else provide you with information about services for victims in your community?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe respondent to find out who provided them with the information.

- |   |                   |                       |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes, the police   | <i>Go to SAR_Q610</i> |
| 2 | Yes, someone else |                       |
| 3 | No                | <i>Go to SAR_Q610</i> |
|   | Don't know        | <i>Go to SAR_Q610</i> |
|   | Refusal           | <i>Go to SAR_Q610</i> |

SAR\_Q586 **Who was this person?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

SAR\_Q610 **During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:**

**... crisis centre or crisis line?**

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1 | Yes        |
| 2 | No         |
|   | Don't know |
|   | Refusal    |

SAR\_C615\* IF ((SAR\_Q610 = yes) AND (SAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q615*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_Q620*

SAR\_Q615 **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Yes     |
| 2 | No      |
|   | Refusal |



SAR\_Q620 During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

**... another counsellor or psychologist?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_C625\* IF ((SAR\_Q620 = yes) AND (SAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q625*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_Q630*

SAR\_Q625 **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q630 During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

**... community centre or family centre?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_C635\* IF ((SAR\_Q630 = yes) AND (SAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q635*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_C640*

SAR\_Q635 **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_C640\* IF (wRespondentSex = Female) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q640*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_Q660*

SAR\_Q640 During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

**... shelter or transition house?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_C645\* IF ((SAR\_Q640 = yes) AND (SAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q645*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_Q650*

SAR\_Q645 **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_Q650 During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

**... women's centre?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_C655\* IF ((SAR\_Q650 = yes) AND (SAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q655*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_C670*

SAR\_Q655 **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes *Go to SAR\_C670*
- 2 No *Go to SAR\_C670*
- Refusal *Go to SAR\_C670*

SAR\_Q660 During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

**... men's centre or men's support group?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_C665\* IF ((SAR\_Q660 = yes) AND (SAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q665*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_C670*

SAR\_Q665 **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_C670\* IF ((wRespondentAge >= 65) AND (wRespondentAge <= 120)) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q670*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_Q680*

SAR\_Q670 During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

**... seniors' centre?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_C675\* IF ((SAR\_Q670 = yes) AND (SAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q675*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_Q680*

SAR\_Q675 **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

?SAR\_Q680 During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

**... victim services or victim witness assistance programs?**

INTERVIEWER: Victim Services vary depending on which system offers it (police/justice and community). In general, police services help victims while in touch with the police. Justice or police system services help victims as their cases proceed through the justice system (police, courts and corrections). Services include providing general information about the justice system, referrals, assistance with court, help preparing victim impact statements, offering case-specific information, emotional support and providing information to help victims recover financial losses resulting from the crime. Assistance to victims and witnesses can also be available through the prosecution phase. Support is also available in certain provinces to victims who decide not to enter into the criminal justice system. Community-based services provide assistance to victims of crime.

INTERVIEWER: See help screen for examples and notes per province.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

SAR\_C685\* IF ((SAR\_Q680 = yes) AND (SAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q685*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_C690*

SAR\_Q685 **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

SAR\_C690 Routing edit  
IF ( (wRespondentSex = Female) AND  
((wRespondentAge >= 15) AND (wRespondentAge <= 64))  
AND  
(SAR\_Q610 = no) AND (SAR\_Q620 = no) AND  
(SAR\_Q630 = no) AND (SAR\_Q640 = no) AND  
(SAR\_Q650 = no) AND (SAR\_Q680 = no) ) THEN *SAR\_C690 := yes*  
*Go to SAR\_Q690*  
  
ELSEIF  
( (wRespondentSex = Female) AND  
((wRespondentAge >= 65) AND (wRespondentAge <= 120))  
AND

(SAR\_Q610 = no) AND (SAR\_Q620 = no) AND  
(SAR\_Q630 = no) AND (SAR\_Q640 = no) AND  
(SAR\_Q650 = no) AND (SAR\_Q670 = no) AND  
(SAR\_Q680 = no) THEN

*SAR\_C690 := yes  
Go to SAR\_Q690*

ELSEIF  
( (wRespondentSex = Male) AND  
((wRespondentAge >= 15) AND (wRespondentAge <= 64))  
AND  
(SAR\_Q610 = no) AND (SAR\_Q620 = no) AND  
(SAR\_Q630 = no) AND (SAR\_Q660 = no) AND  
(SAR\_Q680 = no) ) THEN

*SAR\_C690 := yes  
Go to SAR\_Q690*

ELSEIF  
( (wRespondentSex = Male) AND  
((wRespondentAge >= 65) AND (wRespondentAge <= 120))  
AND  
(SAR\_Q610 = no) AND (SAR\_Q620 = no) AND  
(SAR\_Q630 = no) AND (SAR\_Q660 = no) AND  
(SAR\_Q670 = no) AND (SAR\_Q680 = no) ) THEN

*SAR\_C690 := yes  
Go to SAR\_Q690  
SAR\_C690 := no  
Go to SAR\_Q710*

ELSE

SAR\_Q690 **Is there any reason why you didn't use any of these services?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply

- 11 Didn't know of any services
  - 12 None available
  - 13 Waiting list
  - 14 Too minor
  - 15 Shame/embarrassment
  - 16 Wouldn't be believed
  - 17 Offender prevented me
  - 18 Distance
  - 19 Fear of losing financial support
  - 20 Fear of losing the children
  - 21 Didn't want relationship to end
  - 22 Didn't want/need help
  - 23 Other
- Don't know  
Refusal

SAR\_C691\* IF (OtherSpec IN SAR\_Q690) THEN *Go to SAR\_Q691*  
ELSE *Go to SAR\_Q710*

SAR\_Q691 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER:

STRING [50]  
Refusal

SAR\_Q710 **There are a number of ways to deal with an offence outside the normal police-court process. One way is a meeting between the victim and the offender to discuss an appropriate way the offender should be dealt with. Thinking about your experience, how interested would you be (have been) in participating in such a program if one was available in your community? Would you be (have been):**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... very interested?
  - 2 ... somewhat interested?
  - 3 ... slightly interested?
  - 4 ... not at all interested?
- Refusal

SAR\_Q720 **At the time of the incident(s), how did this experience affect you?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

INTERVIEWER: Do not include physical injury, financial loss or medical treatment.

- 11 Angry
  - 12 Upset/confused/frustrated
  - 13 Not much
  - 14 Fearful
  - 15 More cautious/aware
  - 16 Shock/disbelief
  - 17 Hurt/disappointment
  - 18 Victimized
  - 19 Sleeping problems
  - 20 Depression/anxiety attacks
  - 21 Ashamed/guilty
  - 22 Afraid for children
  - 23 Annoyed
  - 24 Lowered self esteem
  - 25 Increased self-reliance
  - 26 Problems relating to men/women
  - 27 Other
- Don't know  
Refusal

SAR\_C721.\* IF (OtherSpec IN SAR\_Q720) THEN  
ELSE

*Go to SAR\_Q721*  
*Go to end of module*

SAR\_Q721 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

**End of module** { *Spousal Abuse Report* }

For information only

## Section 6: Ex-spousal Abuse Report

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wAbuseByExPart	PSX.PSX_D200A
wMoreThanOneOccasion	PSX.PSX_Q310
wDifferentTimes	PSX.PSX_Q320
wTimesInPastYear	PSX.PSX_Q330
wRespondentSex	piSelRespGender
wRespondentAge	piSelRespAge
wOccLessThanYear	PSX.PSX_D340Y
wYearLastOccasion	PSX.PSX_Q340A
wConditionalText	SAR.SAR_Q710

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where AbuseByExPart =**

XAR\_D005 Date for start of section Ex-spousal Abuse Report

XAR\_D006 Start time of section Ex-spousal Abuse Report

XAR\_R110\* **You said that during the past 5 years your ex-partner was violent.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

XAR\_Q110 **During this (these) incident(s), were you (ever) physically injured in any way, for example bruises, cuts, broken bones, etc.?**

1 Yes

2 No

Refusal

*Go to XAR\_D120*

*Go to XAR\_D120*

XAR\_Q111 **What were your injuries? Were they:**

**... bruises?**

1 Yes

2 No

Refusal



XAR\_Q112 What were your injuries? Were they:

**... cuts/scratches/burns, etc.?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q113 What were your injuries? Were they:

**... fractures?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q114 What were your injuries? Were they:

**... broken bones?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_C115\* IF (wRespondentSex = Female) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q115*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_Q116*

XAR\_Q115 What were your injuries? Were they:

**... miscarriage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q116 What were your injuries? Were they:

**... internal injuries?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q117 What were your injuries? Were they:

**... any other type of injury?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to XAR\_D120*
- Refusal *Go to XAR\_D120*

XAR\_Q118 **What type?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

XAR_D120	Converts categorical response to a numeric response	
	IF (wDifferentTimes = two) THEN	<i>XAR_D120 := 2</i>
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = three) THEN	<i>XAR_D120 := 3</i>
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = four) THEN	<i>XAR_D120 := 4</i>
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = five) THEN	<i>XAR_D120 := 5</i>
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = six) THEN	<i>XAR_D120 := 6</i>
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = seven) THEN	<i>XAR_D120 := 7</i>
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = eight) THEN	<i>XAR_D120 := 8</i>
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = nine) THEN	<i>XAR_D120 := 9</i>
	ELSEIF (wDifferentTimes = ten) THEN	<i>XAR_D120 := 10</i>
	ELSE	<i>XAR_D120 := REFUSAL</i>

XAR\_C120 Routing edit

IF ( (wMoreThanOneOccasion = no) *XAR\_C120 := no*  
OR  
((wTimesInPastYear = 0) OR  
(wTimesInPastYear = EMPTY))  
OR  
( (XAR\_D120 = RESPONSE) AND  
(XAR\_D120 = wTimesInPastYear) AND  
(wDifferentTimes <> EMPTY) AND  
(wTimesInPastYear <> EMPTY) ) )  
THEN  
ELSE *XAR\_C120 := yes*

XAR\_C120B.\* IF ((XAR\_Q110 = yes) AND (XAR\_C120 = yes)) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q120*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_C130*

XAR\_Q120 **Did any of these incidents in which you were injured happen in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_C130\*. IF (XAR\_Q110 = yes) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q130*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_Q150*

XAR\_Q130 **During the past 5 years, did you ever receive any medical attention at a hospital as a result of the violence?**

INTERVIEWER: Include treatment received at emergency or as an out-patient.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to XAR\_Q140*
- Refusal *Go to XAR\_Q140*

XAR\_Q132 **Did you stay in hospital overnight?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to XAR\_D140*
- Refusal *Go to XAR\_D140*

XAR\_Q135 **For how many nights?**

- 1..995
- Refusal

SIGNAL ((XAR\_Q135 >= 1) AND (XAR\_Q135 <= 30)) OR (XAR\_Q135 = NONRESPONSE))

**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

XAR\_C135\*. *Go to XAR\_D140*

XAR\_Q140 **During the past 5 years, did you ever receive any medical attention from a doctor or a nurse for your injuries?**

INTERVIEWER: Include medical attention received immediately after the attack as well as any medical attention received as a result of the injuries.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

XAR\_D140 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by ex-partner

Received medical attention

Cycle 13 : EX5MEDAT

IF ((XAR\_Q130 = yes) OR  
(XAR\_Q140 = yes)) THEN

*XAR\_D140 := yes*

ELSEIF

((XAR\_Q130 = REFUSAL) OR  
(XAR\_Q140 = REFUSAL)) THEN

*XAR\_D140 := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF ((XAR\_Q130 = no) OR  
(XAR\_Q140 = no)) THEN

*XAR\_D140 := no*

XAR\_Q150 **As a result of the violence (and excluding any time you spent in the hospital), did you, during the past 5 years, ever have to stay in bed for all or most of a day?**

INTERVIEWER: Include time spent in bed for injuries as well as for stress reasons.

INTERVIEWER: Most of a day means at least 6 hours over and above the time the respondent normally spends sleeping.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

*Go to XAR\_Q160*

*Go to XAR\_Q160*

XAR\_Q155 **For how many days?**

INTERVIEWER: Count each day the respondent spent at least 6 hours in bed over and above the time he/she normally spends sleeping.

- 1..995
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL (((XAR\_Q155 >= 1) AND (XAR\_Q155 <= 30)) OR (XAR\_Q155 = NONRESPONSE))

**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

XAR\_Q160 **(Other than the time you spent in the hospital or at home in bed), during the past 5 years, did you ever have to take time off from your everyday activities because of what happened to you?**

INTERVIEWER: Select "yes" if the respondent's everyday activities were disrupted for at least 6 hours.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q170 **During (these) this incident(s) was your ex-partner drinking?**

INTERVIEWER: Select "yes" if the respondent says usually or during more than half of the incidents.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Does not drink
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q180 **During the past 5 years, was anyone (else) ever harmed or threatened during (these) this incident(s)?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - Don't know
  - Refusal
- Go to XAR\_Q210*  
*Go to XAR\_Q210*  
*Go to XAR\_Q210*

XAR\_Q185 **How many persons?**

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL (((XAR\_Q185 >= 1) AND (XAR\_Q185 <= 10)) OR (XAR\_Q185 = NONRESPONSE))

**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

XAR\_Q190 **Were any of these people who were harmed or threatened under 15 years of age?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to XAR\_Q210*
- Don't know *Go to XAR\_Q210*
- Refusal *Go to XAR\_Q210*

XAR\_Q195 **How many persons?**

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL	((XAR_Q195 >= 1) AND (XAR_Q195 <= 10)) OR (XAR_Q195 = NONRESPONSE))
<b>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</b>	

XAR\_Q210 **Did any of your children see or hear (any of these) this incident(s)?**

- 1 Yes/think so
- 2 No/don't think so
- 3 No children at the time
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q220 **During the past 5 years, did you ever fear that your life was in danger because of your ex-partner's violent or threatening behaviour?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q230 **During the past 5 years, did you ever attempt to obtain compensation, through a civil or criminal court or a provincial compensation program, because of the violence?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to XAR\_Q240*
- Refusal *Go to XAR\_Q240*

XAR\_Q235 **Did you obtain any compensation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not yet resolved  
Refusal

XAR\_Q240 **Did the police ever find out about the violence in any way?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent or the respondent's ex-partner or a member of the household is a police officer, select "yes" only if it was reported to the police.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

XAR\_C250 Routing edit

IF ( ((wMoreThanOneOccasion = no) AND  
(wOccLessThanYear = yes) AND  
(wYearLastOccasion <> EMPTY) )

OR

( (XAR\_D120 = RESPONSE) AND  
(XAR\_D120 = wTimesInPastYear) AND  
(wDifferentTimes <> EMPTY) AND  
(wTimesInPastYear <> EMPTY) ) )

THEN

ELSE

*XAR\_C250 := no  
XAR\_C250 := yes*

XAR\_C250B.\* IF ((XAR\_Q240 = yes) AND (XAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN  
ELSE

*Go to XAR\_Q250  
Go to XAR\_C260*

XAR\_Q250 **Did they find out about it in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

XAR\_C260.\* IF (XAR\_Q240 = yes) THEN  
ELSE

*Go to XAR\_Q260  
Go to XAR\_D260R*

XAR\_Q260 **How did they learn about it? Was it from you or some other way?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers both himself/herself and some other way - enter <Respondent>.

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Some other way
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q265 **How many times was he/she violent toward you before the police learned about it?**

- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 7 Seven
- 8 Eight
- 9 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 More than ten
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_D260R Spousal violence (past 5 years) by ex-partner

Incident reported to police by the respondent

Cycle 13 : EX5RRPRT

IF (XAR\_Q240 = yes) THEN

IF (XAR\_Q260 = respondent)

THEN

*XAR\_D260R := yes*

ELSEIF

(XAR\_Q260 = other\_way) THEN

*XAR\_D260R := no*

ELSEIF

(XAR\_Q260 = DONTKNOW)

THEN

*XAR\_D260R := DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF

(XAR\_Q260 = REFUSAL) THEN

*XAR\_D260R := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF (XAR\_Q240 = no) THEN

*XAR\_D260R := no*

ELSEIF (XAR\_Q240 = DONTKNOW)

THEN

*XAR\_D260R := DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF (XAR\_Q240 = REFUSAL)

THEN

*XAR\_D260R := REFUSAL*



XAR\_D260Z Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current partner  
 Incident reported to police by some other way (not the respondent)

Cycle 13 : EX5ORPRT  
 IF (XAR\_Q240 = yes) THEN  
   IF (XAR\_Q260 = other\_way)           XAR\_D260Z := yes  
   THEN  
   ELSEIF                               XAR\_D260Z := no  
   (XAR\_Q260 = respondent) THEN  
   ELSEIF                               XAR\_D260Z := DONTKNOW  
   (XAR\_Q260 = DONTKNOW)  
   THEN  
   ELSEIF                               XAR\_D260Z := REFUSAL  
   (XAR\_Q260 = REFUSAL) THEN  
 ELSEIF (XAR\_Q240 = no) THEN       XAR\_D260Z := no  
 ELSEIF                               XAR\_D260Z := DONTKNOW  
 (XAR\_Q240 = DONTKNOW) THEN  
 ELSEIF                               XAR\_D260Z := REFUSAL  
 (XAR\_Q240 = REFUSAL) THEN

XAR\_C310.\* IF (XAR\_Q260 = respondent) THEN   Go to XAR\_Q310  
 ELSEIF (XAR\_Q240 = yes) THEN       Go to XAR\_C350  
 ELSEIF (XAR\_Q240 = no) THEN       Go to XAR\_Q410  
 ELSE                               Go to XAR\_Q530

XAR\_Q310 **People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:**

**... to stop the violence or receive protection?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q320 **People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:**

**... to arrest and punish your ex-partner?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q330 People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:

**... because you felt it was your duty to notify police?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q340 People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:

**... on the recommendation of someone else?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_C350\* IF ((XAR\_Q260 = respondent) OR  
(XAR\_Q260 = other\_way)) THEN  
ELSE

*Go to XAR\_Q350A*  
*Go to XAR\_Q530*

XAR\_Q350A **What action did the police take? Did they:**

**... visit the scene?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q350B What action did the police take? Did they:

**... make a report and/or conduct an investigation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q350C What action did the police take? Did they:

**... give a warning to your ex-spouse/ex-partner?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

XAR\_Q350D What action did the police take? Did they:

**... take your ex-spouse/ex-partner away?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

XAR\_Q350E What action did the police take? Did they:

**... arrest or lay charges against your ex-spouse/ex-partner?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

XAR\_Q350F What action did the police take? Did they:

**... take any other action?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No  
Refusal
- Go to XAR\_Q355*  
*Go to XAR\_Q355*

XAR\_Q351 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

?XAR\_Q355 **Was there ever any kind of restraining order or protective order against him/her?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal
- Go to XAR\_Q360*  
*Go to XAR\_Q360*  
*Go to XAR\_Q360*

?XAR\_Q356 **Do you know if you got the restraining order or protective order through a family law process (a divorce lawyer for example) or through the criminal justice system?**

- 1 Family law (Civil court)
- 2 Criminal Justice System (Criminal Court)
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q357 **Was the restraining or protective order violated?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to XAR\_Q360*
- Don't know *Go to XAR\_Q360*
- Refusal *Go to XAR\_Q360*

XAR\_Q358 **Did you report this violation to the police?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to XAR\_Q360*
- Don't know *Go to XAR\_Q360*
- Refusal *Go to XAR\_Q360*

XAR\_Q359 **Did the police lay charges against this person for this violation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q360 **How satisfied were you with the actions that the police took? Were you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 **... very satisfied?**
- 2 **... somewhat satisfied?**
- 3 **... somewhat dissatisfied?**
- 4 **... very dissatisfied?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q370 **Is there anything (else) they should have done to help you?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Take the person out of the house
- 12 Charge/arrest the person
- 13 Respond more quickly
- 14 Refer/take you to a support service
- 15 Relocate you
- 16 Take you to hospital
- 17 Be more supportive/sympathetic
- 18 Other
- 95 No/nothing  
Don't know  
Refusal

XAR\_C370 Route edit  
IF ((take\_person IN XAR\_Q370) OR  
(arrest IN XAR\_Q370) OR  
(respond\_quick IN XAR\_Q370) OR  
(service IN XAR\_Q370) OR  
(relocate IN XAR\_Q370) OR  
(hospital IN XAR\_Q370) OR  
(supportive IN XAR\_Q370) OR  
(OtherSpec IN XAR\_Q370)) THEN *XAR\_C370 := yes*  
ELSE *XAR\_C370 := no*

CHECK ( ((XAR\_C370 = yes) AND (NOT(none IN XAR\_Q370))) OR  
((XAR\_C370 = no) AND (none IN XAR\_Q370)) OR  
(XAR\_Q370 = NONRESPONSE) )

**You cannot select 'No/nothing' and another category. Please return and correct.**

XAR\_C371\* IF (OtherSpec IN XAR\_Q370) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q371*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_C380*

XAR\_Q371 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

XAR\_C380\*. IF (wMoreThanOneOccasion = yes) THEN  
ELSE

Go to XAR\_Q380  
Go to XAR\_Q530

XAR\_Q380 **After the police were involved, did your ex-partner's violent or threatening behaviour towards you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... **increase?**
  - 2 ... **decrease or stop?**
  - 3 ... **stay the same?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

XAR\_C380B\*. Go to XAR\_Q530

XAR\_Q410 **I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:**

**... because it was dealt with another way?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples: left him/her, reported to another official, private matter that took care of myself, etc.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q420 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because of fear of your ex-partner?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q430 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because the police couldn't do anything about it?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q440 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because the police wouldn't help?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples: wouldn't think it was important enough, wouldn't believe, wouldn't want to be bothered or get involved, police would be inefficient or ineffective, police would be biased, would harass/insult respondent, offender was police officer, etc.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q450 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because you didn't want to get involved with police?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q460 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because you didn't want your ex-partner arrested or jailed?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q470 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because the incident was a personal matter that didn't concern the police?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q480 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because you didn't want anyone to find out about it?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples: shame, embarrassment

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q490 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because of fear of publicity/news coverage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q500 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because it was not important enough?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples: minor crime, no intended harm, etc.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q510 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... for some other reason, not already mentioned?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal



XAR_D510	Number of reasons for not contacting police.	
	IF (XAR_Q410 = yes) THEN	<i>XAR_D510 := XAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (XAR_Q420 = yes) THEN	<i>XAR_D510 := XAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (XAR_Q430 = yes) THEN	<i>XAR_D510 := XAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (XAR_Q440 = yes) THEN	<i>XAR_D510 := XAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (XAR_Q450 = yes) THEN	<i>XAR_D510 := XAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (XAR_Q460 = yes) THEN	<i>XAR_D510 := XAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (XAR_Q470 = yes) THEN	<i>XAR_D510 := XAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (XAR_Q480 = yes) THEN	<i>XAR_D510 := XAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (XAR_Q490 = yes) THEN	<i>XAR_D510 := XAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (XAR_Q500 = yes) THEN	<i>XAR_D510 := XAR_D510 + 1</i>
	IF (XAR_Q510 = yes) THEN	<i>XAR_D510 := XAR_D510 + 1</i>

XAR\_C511.\* IF (XAR\_Q510 = yes) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q511*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_C520*

XAR\_Q511 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

XAR\_C520.\* IF ((XAR\_D510 >= 2) AND (XAR\_D510 <= 11))  
THEN *Go to XAR\_Q520*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_Q530*

XAR\_Q520 **What was the main reason?**

- 1 Dealt with another way
  - 2 Fear
  - 3 Police couldn't do anything
  - 4 Police wouldn't help
  - 5 Did not want to get involved with police
  - 6 Not important enough to respondent
  - 7 A personal matter that did not concern the police
  - 8 Fear of publicity/media coverage
  - 9 Didn't want spouse/partner arrested or jailed
  - 10 Didn't want anyone to find out about it
  - 11 Other
- Refusal

XAR\_Q530 **Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about (these) this incident(s), such as:**

**... family?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q540 Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about (these) this incident(s), such as:

**... friend or neighbour?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q550 Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about (these) this incident(s), such as:

**... co-worker?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q560 Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about (these) this incident(s), such as:

**... doctor or nurse?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q570 Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about (these) this incident(s), such as:

**... lawyer?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q580 Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about (these) this incident(s), such as:

**... minister, priest, clergy or another spiritual advisor?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_Q585 **Did the police or anyone else provide you with information about services for victims in your community?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe respondent to find out who provided them with the information.

- 1 Yes, the police *Go to XAR\_Q610*
- 2 Yes, someone else *Go to XAR\_Q610*
- 3 No *Go to XAR\_Q610*
- Don't know *Go to XAR\_Q610*
- Refusal *Go to XAR\_Q610*

XAR\_Q586 **Who was this person?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

XAR\_Q610 **During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:**

**... crisis centre or crisis line?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_C615\* IF ((XAR\_Q610 = yes) AND (XAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q615*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_Q620*

XAR\_Q615 **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q620 **During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:**

**... another counsellor or psychologist?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_C625\* IF ((XAR\_Q620 = yes) AND (XAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q625*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_Q630*

XAR\_Q625 **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q630 During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

**... community centre or family centre?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_C635\* IF ((XAR\_Q630 = yes) AND (XAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q635*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_C640*

XAR\_Q635 **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_C640\* IF (wRespondentSex = Female) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q640*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_Q660*

XAR\_Q640 During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

**... shelter or transition house?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_C645\* IF ((XAR\_Q640 = yes) AND (XAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q645*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_Q650*

XAR\_Q645 **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_Q650 During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

**... women's centre?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_C655.\* IF ((XAR\_Q650 = yes) AND (XAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q655*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_C670*

XAR\_Q655 **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes *Go to XAR\_C670*
- 2 No *Go to XAR\_C670*
- Refusal *Go to XAR\_C670*

XAR\_Q660 During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

**... men's centre or men's support group?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_C665.\* IF ((XAR\_Q660 = yes) AND (XAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q665*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_C670*

XAR\_Q665 **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_C670.\* IF ((wRespondentAge >= 65) AND (wRespondentAge <= 120)) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q670*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_Q680*

XAR\_Q670 During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

**... seniors' centre?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_C675\* IF ((XAR\_Q670 = yes) AND (XAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q675*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_Q680*

XAR\_Q675 **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

?XAR\_Q680 During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

**... victim services or victim witness assistance programs?**

INTERVIEWER: Victim Services vary depending on which system offers it (police/justice and community). In general, police services help victims while in touch with the police. Justice or police system services help victims as their cases proceed through the justice system (police, courts and corrections). Services include providing general information about the justice system, referrals, assistance with court, help preparing victim impact statements, offering case-specific information, emotional support and providing information to help victims recover financial losses resulting from the crime. Assistance to victims and witnesses can also be available through the prosecution phase. Support is also available in certain provinces to victims who decide not to enter into the criminal justice system. Community-based services provide assistance to victims of crime.

INTERVIEWER: See help screen for examples and notes per province.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

XAR\_C685\* IF ((XAR\_Q680 = yes) AND (XAR\_C250 = yes)) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q685*  
ELSE *Go to XAR\_C690*

XAR\_Q685 Was this in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

XAR\_C690 Routing edit  
IF ( (wRespondentSex = Female) AND  
((wRespondentAge >= 15) AND  
(wRespondentAge <= 64)) AND  
(XAR\_Q610 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q620 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q630 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q640 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q650 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q680 = no) ) THEN

*XAR\_C690 := yes  
Go to XAR\_Q690*

ELSEIF  
( (wRespondentSex = Female) AND  
((wRespondentAge >= 65) AND  
(wRespondentAge <= 120)) AND  
(XAR\_Q610 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q620 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q630 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q640 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q650 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q670 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q680 = no) ) THEN

*XAR\_C690 := yes  
Go to XAR\_Q690*

ELSEIF  
( (wRespondentSex = Male) AND  
((wRespondentAge >= 15) AND  
(wRespondentAge <= 64)) AND  
(XAR\_Q610 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q620 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q630 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q660 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q680 = no) ) THEN

*XAR\_C690 := yes  
Go to XAR\_Q690*

ELSEIF  
( (wRespondentSex = Male) AND  
((wRespondentAge >= 65) AND  
(wRespondentAge <= 120)) AND  
(XAR\_Q610 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q620 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q630 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q660 = no) AND  
(XAR\_Q670 = no) AND



(XAR\_Q680 = no) ) THEN

XAR\_C690 := yes

Go to XAR\_Q690

ELSE

XAR\_C690 := no

Go to XAR\_C710

XAR\_Q690 **Is there any reason why you didn't use any of these services?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Didn't know of any services
  - 12 None available
  - 13 Waiting list
  - 14 Too minor
  - 15 Shame/embarrassment
  - 16 Wouldn't be believed
  - 17 Offender prevented me
  - 18 Distance
  - 19 Fear of losing financial support
  - 20 Fear of losing the children
  - 21 Didn't want relationship to end
  - 22 Didn't want/need help
  - 23 Other
- Don't know  
Refusal

XAR\_C691.\* IF (OtherSpec IN XAR\_Q690) THEN  
ELSE

Go to XAR\_Q691

Go to XAR\_C710

XAR\_Q691 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

XAR\_C710.\* IF ( (wConditionalText = RESPONSE) OR  
(wConditionalText = NONRESPONSE) ) THEN  
ELSE

Go to XAR\_R710B

Go to XAR\_R710A

XAR\_R710A\*     **There are a number of ways to deal with an offence outside the normal police-court process. One way is a meeting between the victim and the offender to discuss an appropriate way the offender should be dealt with. Thinking about your experience, how interested would you have been (be) in participating in such a program if one was available in your community?**     *Go to XAR\_Q710*

INTERVIEWER:     Press <Enter> to continue.

XAR\_R710B\*     **Thinking about the incident(s), how interested would you have been (be) in participating in a program where the victim and the offender meet to discuss an appropriate way the offender should be dealt with?**

INTERVIEWER:     Press <Enter> to continue.

XAR\_Q710     **Would you have been (be):**

INTERVIEWER:     Read categories to respondent

- 1     ... very interested?
  - 2     ... somewhat interested?
  - 3     ... slightly interested?
  - 4     ... not at all interested?
- Refusal

For information only

XAR\_Q720 **At the time of the incident(s), how did this experience affect you?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

INTERVIEWER: Do not include physical injury, financial loss or medical treatment.

- 11 Angry
  - 12 Upset/confused/frustrated
  - 13 Not much
  - 14 Fearful
  - 15 More cautious/aware
  - 16 Shock/disbelief
  - 17 Hurt/disappointment
  - 18 Victimized
  - 19 Sleeping problems
  - 20 Depression/anxiety attacks
  - 21 Ashamed/guilty
  - 22 Afraid for children
  - 23 Annoyed
  - 24 Lowered self esteem
  - 25 Increased self-reliance
  - 26 Problems relating to men/women
  - 27 Other
- Don't know  
Refusal

XAR\_C721.\* IF (OtherSpec IN XAR\_Q720) THEN *Go to XAR\_Q721*  
ELSE *Go to end of module*

XAR\_Q721 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]

Refusal

**End of module** *{Ex-spousal Abuse Report }*

## Section C: Cycle 13 Derived Variables (part 2)

### Module: Partner and Ex-partner Abuse

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wIncidentReportedByResp_Partner	SAR.SAR_D260R
wIncidentReportedByResp_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_D260R
wIncidentReportedByOther_Partner	SAR.SAR_D260Z
wIncidentReportedByOther_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_D260Z
wPhysicalInjuryByPartner	SAR.SAR_Q110
wPhysicalInjuryByExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q110
wReceivedMedical_Partner	SAR.SAR_D140
wReceivedMedical_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_D140
wFearedForLife_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q220
wFearedForLife_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q220
wDaysInBed_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q155
wDaysInBed_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q155
wCrisisCenter_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q610
wCrisisCenter_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q610
wCounsellor_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q620
wCounsellor_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q620
wCommunityCenter_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q630
wCommunityCenter_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q630
wShelter_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q640
wShelter_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q640
wWomensCenter_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q650
wWomensCenter_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q650
wMensCenter_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q660
wMensCenter_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q660
wSeniorsCenter_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q670
wSeniorsCenter_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q670
wPoliceBased_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q680
wPoliceBased_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q680
wTalkedFamily_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q530
wTalkedFamily_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q530
wTalkedNeighbour_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q540
wTalkedNeighbour_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q540
wTalkedCoworker_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q550
wTalkedCoworker_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q550
wTalkedDoctor_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q560
wTalkedDoctor_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q560
wTalkedLawyer_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q570
wTalkedLawyer_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q570

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wTalkedMinister_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q580
wTalkedMinister_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q580
wReasonsStopViolence_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q310
wReasonsStopViolence_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q310
wReasonsArrest_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q320
wReasonsArrest_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q320
wReasonsDuty_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q330
wReasonsDuty_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q330
wReasonsSomeoneElse_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q340
wReasonsSomeoneElse_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q340
wActionVisitedScene_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q350A
wActionVisitedScene_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q350A
wActionReport_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q350B
wActionReport_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q350B
wActionWarning_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q350C
wActionWarning_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q350C
wActionTookSpouse_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q350D
wActionTookSpouse_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q350D
wActionMadeArrest_Partner	SAR.SAR_Q350E
wActionMadeArrest_ExPartner	XAR.XAR_Q350E

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

SXA_D110	Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner	
	Injury	
	Cycle 13 : PR5INJUR	
	IF((wPhysicalInjuryByPartner = yes) OR (wPhysicalInjuryByExPartner = yes)) THEN	<i>SXA_D110 := yes</i>
	ELSEIF	
	((wPhysicalInjuryByPartner = REFUSAL) OR (wPhysicalInjuryByExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN	<i>SXA_D110 := REFUSAL</i>
	ELSEIF	
	((wPhysicalInjuryByPartner = no) OR (wPhysicalInjuryByExPartner = no)) THEN	<i>SXA_D110 := no</i>

SXA_D140	Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner
	Received medical attention

Cycle 13 : PR5MEDAT  
 IF ((wReceivedMedical\_Partner = yes) OR  
 (wReceivedMedical\_ExPartner = yes)) THEN *SXA\_D140 := yes*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wReceivedMedical\_Partner = REFUSAL) OR  
 (wReceivedMedical\_ExPartner = REFUSAL))  
 THEN *SXA\_D140 := REFUSAL*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wReceivedMedical\_Partner = no) OR  
 (wReceivedMedical\_ExPartner = no)) THEN *SXA\_D140 := no*

SXA\_D155 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or  
 ex-partner

Number of days spent in bed (due to incident with  
 current and/or ex-partner)

Cycle 13 : PR5NDBED  
 IF ((wDaysInBed\_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR  
 (wDaysInBed\_ExPartner = DONTKNOW)) THEN *SXA\_D155 :=  
 DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF  
 ((wDaysInBed\_Partner = REFUSAL) OR  
 (wDaysInBed\_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN *SXA\_D155 := REFUSAL*  
 ELSEIF  
 (((wDaysInBed\_Partner >= 0) AND  
 (wDaysInBed\_Partner <= 995)) AND  
 (wDaysInBed\_ExPartner = EMPTY)) THEN *SXA\_D155 :=  
 wDaysInBed\_Partner*

ELSEIF  
 ((wDaysInBed\_Partner = EMPTY) AND  
 ((wDaysInBed\_ExPartner >= 0) AND  
 (wDaysInBed\_ExPartner <= 995))) THEN *SXA\_D155 :=  
 wDaysInBed\_ExPartner*

ELSEIF  
 ((wDaysInBed\_Partner >= 0) AND  
 (wDaysInBed\_Partner <= 995)) AND  
 ((wDaysInBed\_ExPartner >= 0) AND  
 (wDaysInBed\_ExPartner <= 995))) THEN *SXA\_D155 :=  
 (wDaysInBed\_Partner +  
 wDaysInBed\_ExPartner)*

SXA\_D220 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or  
 ex-partner

Feared for life because of violent behaviour

Cycle 13 : PR5FEAR  
 IF ((wFearedForLife\_Partner = yes) OR  
 (wFearedForLife\_ExPartner = yes)) THEN *SXA\_D220 := yes*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wFearedForLife\_Partner = REFUSAL) OR  
 (wFearedForLife\_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN *SXA\_D220 := REFUSAL*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wFearedForLife\_Partner = no) OR  
 (wFearedForLife\_ExPartner = no)) THEN *SXA\_D220 := no*

SXA\_D260A Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner  
 Incident reported to police by the respondent

Cycle 13 : PR5RRPRT  
 IF ((wIncidentReportedByResp\_Partner = yes) OR  
 (wIncidentReportedByResp\_ExPartner = yes)) THEN *SXA\_D260A := yes*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wIncidentReportedByResp\_Partner = DONTKNOW)  
 OR  
 (wIncidentReportedByResp\_ExPartner = DONTKNOW))  
 THEN *SXA\_D260A := DONTKNOW*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wIncidentReportedByResp\_Partner = REFUSAL) OR  
 (wIncidentReportedByResp\_ExPartner = REFUSAL))  
 THEN *SXA\_D260A := REFUSAL*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wIncidentReportedByResp\_Partner = no) OR  
 (wIncidentReportedByResp\_ExPartner = no)) THEN *SXA\_D260A := no*

SXA\_D260B Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner  
 Incident reported to police by some other way (not the respondent)

Cycle 13 : PR5ORPRT  
 IF ((wIncidentReportedByOther\_Partner = yes) OR  
 (wIncidentReportedByOther\_ExPartner = yes)) THEN *SXA\_D260B := yes*  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wIncidentReportedByOther\_Partner = DONTKNOW)  
 OR  
 (wIncidentReportedByOther\_ExPartner =  
 DONTKNOW)) THEN *SXA\_D260B :=*

		<i>DONTKNOW</i>
ELSEIF		
((wIncidentReportedByOther_Partner = REFUSAL) OR		
(wIncidentReportedByOther_ExPartner = REFUSAL))		
THEN		<i>SXA_D260B :=</i>
		<i>REFUSAL</i>
ELSEIF		
((wIncidentReportedByOther_Partner = no) OR		
(wIncidentReportedByOther_ExPartner = no)) THEN		<i>SXA_D260B := no</i>

<i>SXA_D260W</i>	Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner	
	Incident reported to police by some other way and/or the respondent	
	Cycle 13 : PR5REPR	
	IF (( <i>SXA_D260A</i> = yes) OR ( <i>SXA_D260B</i> = yes))	
	THEN	<i>SXA_D260W := yes</i>
	ELSEIF	
	(( <i>SXA_D260A</i> = DONTKNOW) OR	
	( <i>SXA_D260B</i> = DONTKNOW)) THEN	<i>SXA_D260W :=</i>
		<i>DONTKNOW</i>
	ELSEIF	
	(( <i>SXA_D260A</i> = REFUSAL) OR	
	( <i>SXA_D260B</i> = REFUSAL)) THEN	<i>SXA_D260W :=</i>
		<i>REFUSAL</i>
	ELSEIF (( <i>SXA_D260A</i> = no) OR	
	( <i>SXA_D260B</i> = no)) THEN	<i>SXA_D260W := no</i>

<i>SXA_D310</i>	Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner	
	Reasons for reporting to police:	
	... to stop the violence and receive protection	
	Cycle 13 : PR5STVRP	
	IF ((wReasonsStopViolence_Partner = yes) OR	
	(wReasonsStopViolence_ExPartner = yes)) THEN	<i>SXA_D310 := yes</i>
	ELSEIF ((wReasonsStopViolence_Partner =	
	DONTKNOW) OR	<i>SXA_D310 :=</i>
	(wReasonsStopViolence_ExPartner =	<i>DONTKNOW</i>
	DONTKNOW)) THEN	
	ELSEIF ((wReasonsStopViolence_Partner =	
	REFUSAL) OR	<i>SXA_D310 := REFUSAL</i>
	(wReasonsStopViolence_ExPartner = REFUSAL))	
	THEN	



ELSEIF ((wReasonsStopViolence\_Partner = no) OR (wReasonsStopViolence\_ExPartner = no)) THEN *SXA\_D310 := no*

SXA\_D320 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner

Reasons for reporting to police:

... to arrest and punish spouse

Cycle 13 : PR5ARPSP

IF ((wReasonsArrest\_Partner = yes) OR (wReasonsArrest\_ExPartner = yes)) THEN *SXA\_D320 := yes*

ELSEIF ((wReasonsArrest\_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR (wReasonsArrest\_ExPartner = DONTKNOW)) THEN *SXA\_D320 := DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF ((wReasonsArrest\_Partner = REFUSAL) OR (wReasonsArrest\_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN *SXA\_D320 := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF ((wReasonsArrest\_Partner = no) OR (wReasonsArrest\_ExPartner = no)) THEN *SXA\_D320 := no*

SXA\_D330 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner

Reasons for reporting to police:

... felt it was duty to notify police

Cycle 13 : PR5FEDUT

IF ((wReasonsDuty\_Partner = yes) OR (wReasonsDuty\_ExPartner = yes)) THEN *SXA\_D330 := yes*

ELSEIF ((wReasonsDuty\_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR (wReasonsDuty\_ExPartner = DONTKNOW)) THEN *SXA\_D330 := DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF ((wReasonsDuty\_Partner = REFUSAL) OR (wReasonsDuty\_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN *SXA\_D330 := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF ((wReasonsDuty\_Partner = no) OR (wReasonsDuty\_ExPartner = no)) THEN *SXA\_D330 := no*

SXA\_D340 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner

Reasons for reporting to police:

... on the recommendation of someone else

Cycle 13 : PR5RECSE

IF ((wReasonsSomeoneElse\_Partner = yes) OR  
(wReasonsSomeoneElse\_ExPartner = yes)) THEN *SXA\_D340 := yes*

ELSEIF  
((wReasonsSomeoneElse\_Partner = DONTKNOW)  
OR  
(wReasonsSomeoneElse\_ExPartner = DONTKNOW))  
THEN *SXA\_D340 := DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF  
((wReasonsSomeoneElse\_Partner = REFUSAL) OR  
(wReasonsSomeoneElse\_ExPartner = REFUSAL))  
THEN *SXA\_D340 := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF  
((wReasonsSomeoneElse\_Partner = no) OR  
(wReasonsSomeoneElse\_ExPartner = no)) THEN *SXA\_D340 := no*

SXA\_D350A Action the police took:

... visited scene

Cycle 13 : PR5VISSC

IF ((wActionVisitedScene\_Partner = yes) OR  
(wActionVisitedScene\_ExPartner = yes)) THEN *SXA\_D350A := yes*

ELSEIF  
((wActionVisitedScene\_Partner = REFUSAL) OR  
(wActionVisitedScene\_ExPartner = REFUSAL))  
THEN *SXA\_D350A := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF  
((wActionVisitedScene\_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR  
(wActionVisitedScene\_ExPartner = DONTKNOW))  
THEN *SXA\_D350A := DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF  
((wActionVisitedScene\_Partner = no) OR  
(wActionVisitedScene\_ExPartner = no)) THEN *SXA\_D350A := no*



IF ((wActionTookSpouse_Partner = yes) OR (wActionTookSpouse_ExPartner = yes)) THEN	<i>SXA_D350D := yes</i>
ELSEIF ((wActionTookSpouse_Partner = REFUSAL) OR (wActionTookSpouse_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN	<i>SXA_D350D := REFUSAL</i>
ELSEIF ((wActionTookSpouse_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR (wActionTookSpouse_ExPartner = DONTKNOW)) THEN	<i>SXA_D350D := DONTKNOW</i>
ELSEIF ((wActionTookSpouse_Partner = no) OR (wActionTookSpouse_ExPartner = no)) THEN	<i>SXA_D350D := no</i>

SXA_D350E    Action the police took:  ... made arrest/laid charges  Cycle 13 : PR5ARRCH IF ((wActionMadeArrest_Partner = yes) OR (wActionMadeArrest_ExPartner = yes)) THEN	<i>SXA_D350E := yes</i>
ELSEIF ((wActionMadeArrest_Partner = REFUSAL) OR (wActionMadeArrest_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN	<i>SXA_D350E := REFUSAL</i>
ELSEIF ((wActionMadeArrest_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR (wActionMadeArrest_ExPartner = DONTKNOW)) THEN	<i>SXA_D350E := DONTKNOW</i>
ELSEIF ((wActionMadeArrest_Partner = no) OR (wActionMadeArrest_ExPartner = no)) THEN	<i>SXA_D350E := no</i>

SXA_D530    Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner  Talked to family about incident(s)  Cycle 13 : PR5FAMILY IF ((wTalkedFamily_Partner = yes) OR (wTalkedFamily_ExPartner = yes)) THEN	<i>SXA_D530 := yes</i>
ELSEIF	

```

((wTalkedFamily_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR
(wTalkedFamily_ExPartner = DONTKNOW))
THEN
    SXA_D530 :=
    DONTKNOW

ELSEIF
((wTalkedFamily_Partner = REFUSAL) OR
(wTalkedFamily_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN
    SXA_D530 := REFUSAL
ELSEIF
((wTalkedFamily_Partner = no) OR
(wTalkedFamily_ExPartner = no)) THEN
    SXA_D530 := no

```

SXA\_D540 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner

Talked to friend or neighbour about incident(s)

Cycle 13 : PR5FRDNB

```

IF ((wTalkedNeighbour_Partner = yes) OR
(wTalkedNeighbour_ExPartner = yes)) THEN
    SXA_D540 := yes
ELSEIF
((wTalkedNeighbour_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR
(wTalkedNeighbour_ExPartner = DONTKNOW))
THEN
    SXA_D540 :=
    DONTKNOW

ELSEIF
((wTalkedNeighbour_Partner = REFUSAL) OR
(wTalkedNeighbour_ExPartner = REFUSAL))
THEN
    SXA_D540 := REFUSAL
ELSEIF
((wTalkedNeighbour_Partner = no) OR
(wTalkedNeighbour_ExPartner = no)) THEN
    SXA_D540 := no

```

SXA\_D550 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner

Talked to co-worker about incident(s)

Cycle 13 : PR5COWRK

```

IF ((wTalkedCoworker_Partner = yes) OR
(wTalkedCoworker_ExPartner = yes)) THEN
    SXA_D550 := yes
ELSEIF
((wTalkedCoworker_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR
(wTalkedCoworker_ExPartner = DONTKNOW))
THEN
    SXA_D550 :=
    DONTKNOW

ELSEIF
((wTalkedCoworker_Partner = REFUSAL) OR
(wTalkedCoworker_ExPartner = REFUSAL))

```

THEN	<i>SXA_D550 := REFUSAL</i>
ELSEIF	
((wTalkedCoworker_Partner = no) OR	
(wTalkedCoworker_ExPartner = no)) THEN	<i>SXA_D550 := no</i>

<b>SXA_D560</b>	Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner	
	Talked to doctor or nurse about incident(s)	
	Cycle 13 : PR5DRNRS	
	IF ((wTalkedDoctor_Partner = yes) OR	
	(wTalkedDoctor_ExPartner = yes)) THEN	<i>SXA_D560 := yes</i>
	ELSEIF	
	((wTalkedDoctor_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR	
	(wTalkedDoctor_ExPartner = DONTKNOW))	
	THEN	<i>SXA_D560 := DONTKNOW</i>
	ELSEIF	
	((wTalkedDoctor_Partner = REFUSAL) OR	
	(wTalkedDoctor_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN	<i>SXA_D560 := REFUSAL</i>
	ELSEIF	
	((wTalkedDoctor_Partner = no) OR	
	(wTalkedDoctor_ExPartner = no)) THEN	<i>SXA_D560 := no</i>

<b>SXA_D570</b>	Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner	
	Talked to lawyer about incident(s)	
	Cycle 13 : PR5LAWYR	
	IF ((wTalkedLawyer_Partner = yes) OR	
	(wTalkedLawyer_ExPartner = yes)) THEN	<i>SXA_D570 := yes</i>
	ELSEIF	
	((wTalkedLawyer_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR	
	(wTalkedLawyer_ExPartner = DONTKNOW))	
	THEN	<i>SXA_D570 := DONTKNOW</i>
	ELSEIF	
	((wTalkedLawyer_Partner = REFUSAL) OR	
	(wTalkedLawyer_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN	<i>SXA_D570 := REFUSAL</i>
	ELSEIF	
	((wTalkedLawyer_Partner = no) OR	
	(wTalkedLawyer_ExPartner = no)) THEN	<i>SXA_D570 := no</i>

SXA\_D580A Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner

Talked to minister, priest, clergy or another spiritual advisor about incident(s)

Cycle 13 : PR5MINPR

```

IF ((wTalkedMinister_Partner = yes) OR
(wTalkedMinister_ExPartner = yes)) THEN          SXA_D580A := yes
ELSEIF
((wTalkedMinister_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR
(wTalkedMinister_ExPartner = DONTKNOW))
THEN          SXA_D580A :=
DONTKNOW
ELSEIF
((wTalkedMinister_Partner = REFUSAL) OR
(wTalkedMinister_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN      SXA_D580A :=
REFUSAL
ELSEIF
((wTalkedMinister_Partner = no) OR
(wTalkedMinister_ExPartner = no)) THEN          SXA_D580A := no

```

SXA\_D580B Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner

Talked to anyone about incident(s)

Cycle 13 : PR5TALKD

```

IF ( (SXA_D530 = yes) OR (SXA_D540 = yes) OR
(SXA_D550 = yes) OR (SXA_D560 = yes) OR
(SXA_D570 = yes) OR (SXA_D580A = yes) )
THEN          SXA_D580B := yes
ELSEIF
( (SXA_D530 = DONTKNOW) OR
(SXA_D540 = DONTKNOW) OR
(SXA_D550 = DONTKNOW) OR
(SXA_D560 = DONTKNOW) OR
(SXA_D570 = DONTKNOW) OR
(SXA_D580A = DONTKNOW) ) THEN
          SXA_D580B :=
DONTKNOW
ELSEIF
( (SXA_D530 = REFUSAL) OR
(SXA_D540 = REFUSAL) OR
(SXA_D550 = REFUSAL) OR
(SXA_D560 = REFUSAL) OR
(SXA_D570 = REFUSAL) OR
(SXA_D580A = REFUSAL) ) THEN
          SXA_D580B :=
REFUSAL

```

```

ELSEIF
( (SXA_D530 = no) OR (SXA_D540 = no) OR
(SXA_D550 = no) OR (SXA_D560 = no) OR
(SXA_D570 = no) OR (SXA_D580A = no) )
THEN
SXA_D580B := no

```

SXA\_D610 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner

Contacted a service such as:

... crisis center or crisis line

Cycle 13 : PR5CRCTR

```

IF ((wCrisisCenter_Partner = yes) OR
(wCrisisCenter_ExPartner = yes)) THEN
SXA_D610 := yes
ELSEIF
((wCrisisCenter_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR
(wCrisisCenter_ExPartner = DONTKNOW))
THEN
SXA_D610 :=
DONTKNOW
ELSEIF
((wCrisisCenter_Partner = REFUSAL) OR
(wCrisisCenter_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN
SXA_D610 := REFUSAL
ELSEIF
((wCrisisCenter_Partner = no) OR
(wCrisisCenter_ExPartner = no)) THEN
SXA_D610 := no

```

SXA\_D620 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner

Contacted a service such as:

... another counsellor or psychologist

Cycle 13 : PR5COPSY

```

IF ((wCounsellor_Partner = yes) OR
(wCounsellor_ExPartner = yes)) THEN
SXA_D620 := yes
ELSEIF
((wCounsellor_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR
(wCounsellor_ExPartner = DONTKNOW)) THEN
SXA_D620 :=
DONTKNOW
ELSEIF
((wCounsellor_Partner = REFUSAL) OR
(wCounsellor_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN
SXA_D620 := REFUSAL
ELSEIF
((wCounsellor_Partner = no) OR
(wCounsellor_ExPartner = no)) THEN
SXA_D620 := no

```



SXA\_D630 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner

Contacted a service such as:

... community centre or family centre

Cycle 13 : PR5CMCTR

IF ((wCommunityCenter\_Partner = yes) OR  
(wCommunityCenter\_ExPartner = yes)) THEN *SXA\_D630 := yes*

ELSEIF  
((wCommunityCenter\_Partner = DONTKNOW)  
OR  
(wCommunityCenter\_ExPartner = DONTKNOW))  
THEN *SXA\_D630 := DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF  
((wCommunityCenter\_Partner = REFUSAL) OR  
(wCommunityCenter\_ExPartner = REFUSAL))  
THEN *SXA\_D630 := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF  
((wCommunityCenter\_Partner = no) OR  
(wCommunityCenter\_ExPartner = no)) THEN *SXA\_D630 := no*

SXA\_D640 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner

Contacted a service such as:

... shelter or transition house

Cycle 13 : PR5SHLTR

IF ((wShelter\_Partner = yes) OR  
(wShelter\_ExPartner = yes)) THEN *SXA\_D640 := yes*

ELSEIF  
((wShelter\_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR  
(wShelter\_ExPartner = DONTKNOW)) THEN *SXA\_D640 := DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF  
((wShelter\_Partner = REFUSAL) OR  
(wShelter\_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN *SXA\_D640 := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF  
((wShelter\_Partner = no) OR  
(wShelter\_ExPartner = no)) THEN *SXA\_D640 := no*

SXA\_D650 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner

Contacted a service such as:

... women's centre

Cycle 13 : PR5WOCTR

IF ((wWomensCenter\_Partner = yes) OR  
(wWomensCenter\_ExPartner = yes)) THEN *SXA\_D650 := yes*

ELSEIF  
((wWomensCenter\_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR  
(wWomensCenter\_ExPartner = DONTKNOW)) THEN *SXA\_D650 := DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF  
((wWomensCenter\_Partner = REFUSAL) OR  
(wWomensCenter\_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN *SXA\_D650 := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF  
((wWomensCenter\_Partner = no) OR  
(wWomensCenter\_ExPartner = no)) THEN *SXA\_D650 := no*

SXA\_D660 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner

Contacted a service such as:

... men's centre or men's support group

Cycle 13 : PR5MNCTR

IF ((wMensCenter\_Partner = yes) OR  
(wMensCenter\_ExPartner = yes)) THEN *SXA\_D660 := yes*

ELSEIF  
((wMensCenter\_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR  
(wMensCenter\_ExPartner = DONTKNOW)) THEN *SXA\_D660 := DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF  
((wMensCenter\_Partner = REFUSAL) OR  
(wMensCenter\_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN *SXA\_D660 := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF  
((wMensCenter\_Partner = no) OR  
(wMensCenter\_ExPartner = no)) THEN *SXA\_D660 := no*

SXA\_D670 Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or ex-partner

Contacted a service such as:

... seniors' centre

Cycle 13 : PR5SNCTR

IF ((wSeniorsCenter\_Partner = yes) OR  
(wSeniorsCenter\_ExPartner = yes)) THEN *SXA\_D670 := yes*

ELSEIF  
((wSeniorsCenter\_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR  
(wSeniorsCenter\_ExPartner = DONTKNOW))  
THEN *SXA\_D670 :=  
DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF  
((wSeniorsCenter\_Partner = REFUSAL) OR  
(wSeniorsCenter\_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN *SXA\_D670 := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF  
((wSeniorsCenter\_Partner = no) OR  
(wSeniorsCenter\_ExPartner = no)) THEN *SXA\_D670 := no*

SXA\_D680A Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or  
ex-partner

Contacted a service such as:

... police-based or court-based victim services

Cycle 13 : PR5VICSV

IF ((wPoliceBased\_Partner = yes) OR  
(wPoliceBased\_ExPartner = yes)) THEN *SXA\_D680A := yes*

ELSEIF  
((wPoliceBased\_Partner = DONTKNOW) OR  
(wPoliceBased\_ExPartner = DONTKNOW))  
THEN *SXA\_D680A :=  
DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF  
((wPoliceBased\_Partner = REFUSAL) OR  
(wPoliceBased\_ExPartner = REFUSAL)) THEN *SXA\_D680A :=  
REFUSAL*

ELSEIF  
((wPoliceBased\_Partner = no) OR  
(wPoliceBased\_ExPartner = no)) THEN *SXA\_D680A := no*

SXA\_D680X Spousal violence (past 5 years) by current and/or  
ex-partner

Contacted any social service

Cycle 13 : PR5CSERV

IF ( (SXA\_D610 = yes) OR (SXA\_D620 = yes) OR

```

(SXA_D630 = yes) OR (SXA_D640 = yes) OR
(SXA_D650 = yes) OR (SXA_D660 = yes) OR
(SXA_D670 = yes) OR (SXA_D680A = yes) )
THEN                                     SXA_D680X := yes
ELSEIF
( (SXA_D610 = DONTKNOW) OR
(SXA_D620 = DONTKNOW) OR
(SXA_D630 = DONTKNOW) OR
(SXA_D640 = DONTKNOW) OR
(SXA_D650 = DONTKNOW) OR
(SXA_D660 = DONTKNOW) OR
(SXA_D670 = DONTKNOW) OR
(SXA_D680A = DONTKNOW) ) THEN         SXA_D680X :=
DONTKNOW
ELSEIF
( (SXA_D610 = REFUSAL) OR
(SXA_D620 = REFUSAL) OR
(SXA_D630 = REFUSAL) OR
(SXA_D640 = REFUSAL) OR
(SXA_D650 = REFUSAL) OR
(SXA_D660 = REFUSAL) OR
(SXA_D670 = REFUSAL) OR
(SXA_D680A = REFUSAL) ) THEN         SXA_D680X :=
REFUSAL
ELSEIF
( (SXA_D610 = no) OR (SXA_D620 = no) OR
(SXA_D630 = no) OR (SXA_D640 = no) OR
(SXA_D650 = no) OR (SXA_D660 = no) OR
(SXA_D670 = no) OR (SXA_D680A = no) )
THEN                                     SXA_D680X := no

```

**End of module** { Partner and Ex-partner Abuse }

## Section 7: Stalking of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

STK\_D005 Date for start of Stalking of Respondent

STK\_D006 Start time of section Stalking of Respondent

STK\_R110\* **People may sometimes be stalked or harassed, either by someone they know or by a stranger.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

STK\_Q110 **In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean, has anyone:**

**... phoned you repeatedly or made silent or obscene phone calls?**

1 Yes

2 No

Don't know

Refusal

*Go to STK\_Q120*

*Go to STK\_Q120*

*Go to STK\_Q120*

STK\_Q115 **Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?**

1 Yes

2 No

Don't know

Refusal

STK\_Q120 **In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean, has anyone:**

**... followed you or spied on you?**

1 Yes

2 No

Don't know

Refusal

*Go to STK\_Q130*

*Go to STK\_Q130*

*Go to STK\_Q130*

STK\_Q125 **Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q130 In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean, has anyone:

**... waited outside your home?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - Don't know
  - Refusal
- Go to STK\_Q140*  
*Go to STK\_Q140*  
*Go to STK\_Q140*

STK\_Q135 **Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q140 In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean, has anyone:

**... waited outside your place of work or school or other places you were, when they had no business being there?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - Don't know
  - Refusal
- Go to STK\_Q150*  
*Go to STK\_Q150*  
*Go to STK\_Q150*

STK\_Q145 **Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q150 In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean, has anyone:

**... sent you unwanted e-mail messages?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to STK\_Q155*
- Don't know *Go to STK\_Q155*
- Refusal *Go to STK\_Q155*

STK\_Q152 **Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q155 In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean, has anyone:

**... sent you unwanted gifts, letters, or cards?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to STK\_Q160*
- Don't know *Go to STK\_Q160*
- Refusal *Go to STK\_Q160*

STK\_Q157 **Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q160 In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean, has anyone:

**... persistently asked you for a date and refused to take no for an answer?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to STK\_Q170*
- Don't know *Go to STK\_Q170*
- Refusal *Go to STK\_Q170*

STK\_Q165 **Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q170 In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean, has anyone:

**... tried to communicate with you against your will in any other way?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to STK\_Q180*
- Don't know *Go to STK\_Q180*
- Refusal *Go to STK\_Q180*

STK\_Q171 **In what other way?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

STK\_Q175 **Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal



STK\_Q180 **In the past five years, has anyone attempted to intimidate or threaten you by threatening or intimidating someone else?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q190 **In the past five years, has anyone attempted to intimidate or threaten you by hurting your pet(s) or damaging your property?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

```
STK_D250 Respondent has reported stalking incident(s)
IF ((STK_Q115 = yes) OR (STK_Q125 = yes) STK_D250 := yes
OR
(STK_Q135 = yes) OR (STK_Q145 = yes) OR
(STK_Q152 = yes) OR (STK_Q157 = yes) OR
(STK_Q165 = yes) OR (STK_Q175 = yes) OR
(STK_Q180 = yes) OR (STK_Q190 = yes))
THEN
ELSEIF ((STK_Q110 = no) AND (STK_Q120 = no) AND
(STK_Q130 = no) AND (STK_Q140 = no)
AND
(STK_Q150 = no) AND (STK_Q155 = no)
AND
(STK_Q160 = no) AND (STK_Q170 = no)
AND
(STK_Q180 = no) AND (STK_Q190 = no))
THEN
STK_D250 := no
ELSE STK_D250 := REFUSAL
```

STK\_C250 IF (STK\_D250 = yes) THEN *Go to STK\_Q250*  
ELSE *Go to end of module*

STK\_Q250 **Has more than one person done any of these things to you in the past 5 years?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_C305\* IF (STK\_Q250 = yes) THEN Go to STK\_R305  
ELSE Go to STK\_Q305

STK\_R305\* **The next questions refer to the person who has done these things to you most recently.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

STK\_Q305 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) how long did the repeated and unwanted attention go on in total?**

- 1 1 week or less
- 2 1 to 4 weeks
- 3 1 to 6 months
- 4 6 to 12 months
- 5 More than one year
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q310 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) since this repeated and unwanted attention started, did this person ever physically intimidate you or threaten you with violence?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q320 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) did this person ever grab you or attack you in any way?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q340 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) did any of these occur in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q350 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) do you believe it has ended or is it still going on?**

- 1 Ended
- 2 Still going on
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q360 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) is this person male or female?**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q370 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) what is the person's relationship to you?**

INTERVIEWER: Record current relationship, not necessarily relationship at the time of incident.

- 1 Stranger
- 2 Spouse
- 3 Ex-spouse
- 4 Boyfriend/girlfriend
- 5 Ex-boyfriend/girlfriend
- 6 Other relative
- 7 Neighbour
- 8 Friend/Casual acquaintance
- 9 Co-worker
- 10 Known by sight only
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q410 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) how did this experience affect you? Did you change your way of doing things by:**

**... avoiding certain places or people?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q420 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) how did this experience affect you? Did you change your way of doing things by:

**... going out less than you used to?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q430 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) how did this experience affect you? Did you change your way of doing things by:

**... not going out alone?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q450 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) how did this experience affect you? Did you change your way of doing things by:

**... getting an unlisted phone number, call display, call screening or call blocking?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q480 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) how did this experience affect you? Did you change your way of doing things by:

**... moving?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q490 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) how did this experience affect you? Did you change your way of doing things by:

**... some other way?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to STK\_Q510*
- Don't know *Go to STK\_Q510*
- Refusal *Go to STK\_Q510*

STK\_Q491 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

STK\_Q510 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) did you ever fear that your life was in danger from this person?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q610 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:**

**... family?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q620 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

**... friend or neighbour?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q630 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

**... co-worker?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q640 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

**... doctor or nurse?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q650 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

**... lawyer?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q660 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

**... minister, priest, clergy or another spiritual advisor?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q670 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

**... a counsellor or psychologist?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q680 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

**... other?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

*Go to STK\_Q690*

*Go to STK\_Q690*

*Go to STK\_Q690*

STK\_Q681 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]

Refusal

STK\_Q690 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) was it ever reported to the police?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

*Go to STK\_Q700*

*Go to STK\_C810*

*Go to STK\_C810*

STK\_Q695A **I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:**

**... because it was dealt with another way?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

STK\_Q695B I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because of fear of the perpetrator?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

STK\_Q695C I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because the police couldn't do anything about it?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

STK\_Q695D I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because the police wouldn't help?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

STK\_Q695E I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because you didn't want to get involved with police?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

STK\_Q695F I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because you didn't want the perpetrator arrested or jailed?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal



STK\_Q695G I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because the incident was a personal matter that didn't concern the police?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

STK\_Q695H I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because you didn't want anyone to find out about it?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

STK\_Q695I I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because of fear of publicity/news coverage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

STK\_Q695J I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... because it was not important enough?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

STK\_Q695K I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

**... for some other reason, not already mentioned?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - Refusal
- Go to STK\_C810*  
*Go to STK\_C810*

STK\_Q696 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]

*Go to STK\_C810*

Refusal

*Go to STK\_C810*

STK\_Q700 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) how did they learn about it? Was it from you or some other way?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers both himself/herself and some other way enter <Respondent>.

1 Respondent

2 Some other way

*Go to STK\_Q760*

Don't know

*Go to STK\_Q760*

Refusal

*Go to STK\_Q760*

STK\_Q710 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) people have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this? Was it:**

**... to stop it from continuing?**

1 Yes

2 No

Don't know

Refusal

STK\_Q720 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) people have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this? Was it:**

**... to receive protection?**

1 Yes

2 No

Don't know

Refusal

STK\_Q730 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) people have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this? Was it:

**... to arrest or punish the offender?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q740 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) people have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this? Was it:

**... because you felt it was your duty to notify police?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q750 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) people have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this? Was it:

**... on the recommendation of someone else?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q760 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) were charges laid against this person?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - Don't know
  - Refusal
- Go to STK\_C810*  
*Go to STK\_C810*  
*Go to STK\_C810*

STK\_Q771 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) do you know what kind of charges they were? For example, were they:

**... stalking or criminal harassment?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q772 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) do you know what kind of charges they were? For example, were they:

**... assault?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q773 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) do you know what kind of charges they were? For example, were they:

**... uttering threats?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q774 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) do you know what kind of charges they were? For example, were they:

**... mischief?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q775 (Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) do you know what kind of charges they were? For example, were they:

**... other charges?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to STK\_C810*
- Don't know *Go to STK\_C810*
- Refusal *Go to STK\_C810*

STK\_Q776 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

STK\_C810\* IF ((STK\_Q690 = yes) OR (STK\_Q690 = no)) *Go to STK\_Q810*  
THEN  
ELSE *Go to end of module*

?STK\_Q810 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) was there ever a restraining order or a protective order against this person?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to STK\_Q910*
- Don't know *Go to STK\_Q910*
- Refusal *Go to STK\_Q910*

?STK\_Q820 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) do you know if you got the restraining order or protective order through a family law process (a divorce lawyer, for example) or through the criminal justice system?**

- 1 Family law (Civil court)
- 2 Criminal Justice System (Criminal Court)
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q830 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) was the restraining or protective order violated?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to STK\_Q910*
- Don't know *Go to STK\_Q910*
- Refusal *Go to STK\_Q910*

STK\_Q840 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) did you report this violation to the police?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to STK\_Q910*
- Don't know *Go to STK\_Q910*
- Refusal *Go to STK\_Q910*

STK\_Q850 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) were charges laid against this person for this violation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

STK\_Q910 **(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) overall, how satisfied were you with the way the case was handled by the justice system? Were you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... very satisfied?**
- 2 **... somewhat satisfied?**
- 3 **... somewhat dissatisfied?**
- 4 **... very dissatisfied?**
- 5 ... did not use the justice system.
- Don't know
- Refusal

**End of module** { *Stalking of Respondent* }

## Section 8: Crime Incident Reports

### Module: Overview on Collection of Crime Incident Reports

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wCnt_CVS_Q115	CVS_p.CVS_D115
wCnt_CVS_Q125	CVS_p.CVS_D125
wCnt_CVS_Q135	CVS_p.CVS_D135
wCnt_CVS_Q145	CVS_p.CVS_D145
wCnt_CVS_Q155	CVS_p.CVS_D155
wCnt_CVS_Q165	CVS_p.CVS_D165
wCnt_CVS_Q215	CVS_p.CVS_D215
wCnt_CVS_Q225	CVS_p.CVS_D225
wCnt_CVS_Q235	CVS_p.CVS_D235
wCnt_CVS_Q315	CVS_a.CVS_D315
wCnt_CVS_Q325	CVS_a.CVS_D325
wCnt_CVS_Q335	CVS_a.CVS_D335
wCnt_CVS_Q345	CVS_a.CVS_D345
wCnt_CVS_Q515	CVS_t.CVS_D515
wNum_incidents	CVS_t.CVS_D600
wRespondentAge	piSelRespAge
wRespondentSex	piSelRespGender

Please note that the following fields were included for testing purposes, but will be empty when data is delivered:

after_N	W_tempCnt_CVS_Q215
IRT_Q355	W_tempCnt_CVS_Q225
tempCnt_CVS_Q355	W_tempCnt_CVS_Q235
rem_Cnt_CVS_Q355	W_tempCnt_CVS_Q225
tempNum_incidents	W_tempCnt_CVS_Q235
W_tempCnt_CVS_Q115	W_tempCnt_CVS_Q315
W_tempCnt_CVS_Q125	W_tempCnt_CVS_Q325
W_tempCnt_CVS_Q135	W_tempCnt_CVS_Q335
W_tempCnt_CVS_Q145	W_tempCnt_CVS_Q345
W_tempCnt_CVS_Q155	W_tempCnt_CVS_Q515
W_tempCnt_CVS_Q165	

IRT\_C001.\* IF ((wNum\_incidents >= 21) AND *IRT\_D001 := 20*  
(wNum\_incidents <= 95)) THEN  
ELSE *IRT\_D001 := wNum\_incidents*

IRT\_D001 Number of Crime Incident Reports to be included  
0..20

IRT\_C005.\* IF ((IRT\_D001 >= 1) AND *Go to IRT\_D005*  
(IRT\_D001 <= 20)) THEN  
ELSE *Go to end of module*

IRT\_D005 Date for start of section for all Crime Incident Reports

IRT\_D006 Start time of section for all Crime Incident Reports

IRT\_R100 **You have mentioned earlier that you were the victim of:**

**^aCIR\_tyA  
^aCIR\_tyB  
^aCIR\_tyC  
^aCIR\_tyD  
^aCIR\_tyE  
^aCIR\_tyF  
^aCIR\_tyG  
^aCIR\_tyH  
^aCIR\_tyI  
^aCIR\_tyJ  
^aCIR\_tyK  
^aCIR\_tyL  
^aCIR\_tyM  
^aCIR\_tyN**

**... in the past 12 months. We will now be collecting more information on (this crime) (all of these crimes).**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

STRING [1]



## Module: Crime Incident Report

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wPhysicalAttack_1	CVS a.CVS Q310
wSexualAssault_1	CVS a.CVS Q330
wUnwantedSexualTouching_1	CVS a.CVS Q340
wThreat_1	CVS a.CVS Q320
wHouseholdDamage	CVS p.CVS Q110
wBreakAndEnter	CVS p.CVS Q130
WOutsideHousehold	CVS p.CVS Q140
wPropertyStolen	CVS p.CVS Q150
wStolen_vacation	CVS p.CVS Q160
wStolen_vehicle	CVS p.CVS Q210
wDamage_vehicle	CVS p.CVS Q220
wStolen_other	CVS p.CVS Q230
wCIR_IncidentNum	CIR_IncidentNum
wRespondentAge	piSelRespAge
wRespondentSex	piSelRespGender
wReportsRemaining	rem_Incidents_A
wTypeOfIncident	IncidentType
WAbuseByPartner	PSP.PSP D200A
wAbuseByExPart	PSX.PSX D200A
WTakeByForce	CVS p.CVS Q120
wOtherCrime	CVS t.CVS Q510

CIR_D001	Crime Incident Report number CIR_D001 := wCIR_IncidentNum	INTEGER
----------	--	---------

CIR\_D005 Date for start of section Crime Incident Report

CIR\_D006 Start time of section Crime Incident Report

CIR_D010	Type of Crime Incident Report  C18 Pilot: TypeOfCIR IF ((wTypeOfIncident = 'household damage') OR (wTypeOfIncident = 'de dommages à la résidence')) THEN	TCIR_IncidentType       CIR_D010 := household_damage
----------	--	--

ELSEIF  
 ((wTypeOfIncident = 'an attempt to take something by force or having something taken by force') OR  
 (wTypeOfIncident = 'd"une tentative de prendre ou de vous être fait prendre quelque chose par la force')) THEN CIR\_D010 := threat\_force  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wTypeOfIncident = 'an attempt to break in or a break and enter') OR  
 (wTypeOfIncident = 'd"une tentative d"entrée ou d"une entrée par effraction.')) THEN CIR\_D010 := break\_enter  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wTypeOfIncident = 'property stolen from outside your household') OR  
 (wTypeOfIncident = 'de vol d"articles à l"extérieur de votre maison')) THEN CIR\_D010 := outside\_stolen  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wTypeOfIncident = 'property stolen from your place of work or school or a public place') OR  
 (wTypeOfIncident = 'de vol de biens personnels au travail, à l"école ou dans un endroit public')) THEN CIR\_D010 := work\_stolen  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wTypeOfIncident = 'property stolen from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling') OR  
 (wTypeOfIncident = 'de vol de biens personnels à l"hôtel, dans une maison de villégiature, un chalet, une voiture, une camionnette ou en voyage')) THEN CIR\_D010 := vacation\_stolen  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wTypeOfIncident = 'a stolen or an attempt to steal a vehicle or parts of a vehicle') OR  
 (wTypeOfIncident = 'de vol ou tentative de vol d"un véhicule automobile ou d"accessoires ou pièces automobile.')) THEN CIR\_D010 := vehicle\_stolen  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wTypeOfIncident = 'damage to one of your vehicles') OR  
 (wTypeOfIncident = 'de dommages causés à un véhicule')) THEN CIR\_D010 := vehicle\_damage  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wTypeOfIncident = 'an attempt to steal something else or other items being stolen') OR  
 (wTypeOfIncident = 'de tentative ou de vol d"autres choses')) THEN CIR\_D010 := other\_stolen  
 ELSEIF  
 ((wTypeOfIncident = 'a physical attack') OR  
 (wTypeOfIncident = 'd"agression')) THEN CIR\_D010 := physical\_attack  
 ELSEIF

```

((wTypeOfIncident = 'a threat of being hit or
attacked, or threatened with a weapon') OR
(wTypeOfIncident = 'de menaces d'être attaqué
ou de menaces à la pointe d'une arme')) THEN      CIR_D010 := threat_hit
ELSEIF
((wTypeOfIncident = 'an unwanted sexual
touching') OR
(wTypeOfIncident = 'd"attouchements sexuels
non désirés')) THEN                                CIR_D010 := unwanted_sexual
ELSEIF
((wTypeOfIncident = 'a sexual assault') OR
(wTypeOfIncident = 'd"agression sexuelle'))
THEN                                                CIR_D010 := sexual_attack
ELSEIF
((wTypeOfIncident = 'another crime') OR
(wTypeOfIncident = 'd"un autre crime')) THEN      CIR_D010 := another_crime

```

CIR\_C010.\* IF (wCIR\_IncidentNum > 1) THEN *Go to CIR\_R010*  
ELSE *Go to CIR\_Q010*

CIR\_R010.\* **We will now be collecting information on another crime.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CIR\_Q010 **In what month were you the victim of ^wTypeOfIncident.**

- 0 Not in the past 12 months
- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 95 Duplicate of incident already reported *Go to CIR\_D650B*  
Don't know  
Refusal

CIR\_C015.\* IF ((CIR\_Q010 = DONTKNOW) OR  
(CIR\_Q010 = REFUSAL)) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q015*  
ELSE *Go to CIR\_C020*

CIR\_Q015 **Did this happen in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes (will continue with incident report)
- 2 No
- 3 Yes, but refuses to talk about incident  
Don't know  
Refusal

CIR\_C020\* IF ((CIR\_Q010 = January) OR  
(CIR\_Q010 = February) OR  
(CIR\_Q010 = March) OR  
(CIR\_Q010 = April) OR  
(CIR\_Q010 = May) OR  
(CIR\_Q010 = June) OR  
(CIR\_Q010 = July) OR  
(CIR\_Q010 = August) OR  
(CIR\_Q010 = September) OR  
(CIR\_Q010 = October) OR  
(CIR\_Q010 = November) OR  
(CIR\_Q010 = December) OR  
(CIR\_Q015 = yes\_continue) ) THEN  
ELSEIF (CIR\_Q010 = duplicate) THEN  
ELSE

*Go to CIR\_Q020*

*Go to CIR\_D650B*

*Go to CIR\_D650B*

CIR\_Q020 **Where did this incident take place? (For example, was it at home, on the street, at work or at school?)**

INTERVIEWER: Probe to know precisely where the incident took place, in order to select appropriate category. If work, ask: Where was your place of work at the time? For example, was it an office building, factory or school?

- 1 Respondent's home and surrounding area
- 2 Other private residences or other farms
- 3 Commercial or institutional establishment
- 4 Street or other public place
- 5 Other  
Refusal

*Go to CIR\_Q020B*

*Go to CIR\_Q020C*

*Go to CIR\_Q020D*

*Go to CIR\_Q022*

*Go to CIR\_C030*

CIR\_Q020A Where did this incident take place? (Respondent's home and surrounding area)

INTERVIEWER: Probe to know precisely where the incident took place, in order to select appropriate category. If work, ask: Where was your place of work at the time? For example, was it an office building, factory or school?

- 1 Inside respondent's own home/apartment
- 2 Inside a vacation property (includes surrounding areas)
- 3 Inside garage or other building on respondent's property
- 4 Outside respondent's home, apartment, including yard, farm field, driveway, parking lot or in shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room

CIR\_C020A\* Go to CIR\_C030

CIR\_Q020B Where did this incident take place? (Other private residences or other farms)

INTERVIEWER: Probe to know precisely where the incident took place, in order to select appropriate category. If work, ask: Where was your place of work at the time? For example, was it an office building, factory or school?

- 1 Offender's home (in or around)
- 2 Other Private Residence or Farm (in or around)

CIR\_C020B\* Go to CIR\_C030

CIR\_Q020C Where did this incident take place? (Commercial or institutional establishment)

INTERVIEWER: Probe to know precisely where the incident took place, in order to select appropriate category. If work, ask: Where was your place of work at the time? For example, was it an office building, factory or school?

- 1 In a restaurant or bar
- 2 Inside school or on school grounds
- 3 In a commercial or office building, a factory, a store, or a shopping mall
- 4 In a hospital, prison or rehabilitation centre

CIR\_C020C\* Go to CIR\_Q024

CIR\_Q020D Where did this incident take place? (Street or other public place)

INTERVIEWER: Probe to know precisely where the incident took place, in order to select appropriate category. If work, ask: Where was your place of work at the time? For example, was it an office building, factory or school?

- 1 On public transportation
- 2 In a parking garage or parking lot other than the respondent's
- 3 On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood
- 4 On any other sidewalk/street/highway
- 5 In a rural area or park (include national, provincial or local park, or conservation area)

CIR\_C020D\* Go to CIR\_C030

CIR\_Q022 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

Go to CIR\_C030  
Go to CIR\_C030

CIR\_Q024 **Was this your place of work?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

CIR\_C030\* IF (CIR\_Q020A = inside\_home) THEN Go to CIR\_Q030  
ELSE Go to CIR\_C050

CIR\_Q030 **Was that the same dwelling that you are living in now?**

- 1 Yes Go to CIR\_C050
- 2 No  
Refusal

CIR\_Q040 **What type of dwelling were you living in at the time of this incident? Was it a:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... **single detached house?**
  - 2 ... **semi-detached or double? (side by side)**
  - 3 ... **garden home, town-house or row house?**
  - 4 ... **duplex? (one above the other)**
  - 5 ... **low-rise apartment? (less than 5 stories)**
  - 6 ... **high-rise apartment? (5 or more stories)**
  - 7 ... **mobile home or trailer?**
  - 8 ... other
- Refusal

CIR\_C041 IF (CIR\_Q040 = OtherSpec) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q041*  
ELSE *Go to CIR\_C050*

CIR\_Q041 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

CIR\_C050\* IF ((CIR\_Q020A = inside\_home) OR  
(CIR\_Q020A = inside\_vacat) OR  
(CIR\_Q020A = garage)) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q050*  
ELSE *Go to CIR\_C090*

CIR\_Q050 **At the time of the incident, did the person(s) who committed the act live with you?**

INTERVIEWER: If more than one person and at least one lived with respondent select <yes>.

- 1 Yes *Go to CIR\_C090*
  - 2 No
- Don't know *Go to CIR\_C090*  
Refusal *Go to CIR\_C090*

CIR\_Q060 **Did someone let them in? (Example: guests, workmen)**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent advises you that the incident was a threat by telephone or mail, select <No> at this item and option 3 at item CIR\_Q070.

- 1 Yes *Go to CIR\_C090*
- 2 No  
Don't know *Go to CIR\_C090*  
Refusal *Go to CIR\_C090*

CIR\_Q070 **Did the person(s) who committed the act actually get in or just try to get in?**

INTERVIEWER: For apartments and multi-unit structures, determine if there was an actual or attempted entry of the respondent's unit. Do not include entry to other parts of the building, such as the lobby.

- 1 Actually got in
- 2 Tried to get in
- 3 Threat received by telephone, mail, or e-mail *Go to CIR\_C090*  
Don't know  
Refusal

CIR\_Q080 **Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or window, that the person(s) forced/tried to force his/her way in?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_C090*  
Don't know *Go to CIR\_C090*  
Refusal *Go to CIR\_C090*

CIR\_Q085 **What was the evidence?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- Y1 Broken lock or forced door
- Y2 Broken or forced window
- Y3 Other
- Refusal

CIR\_C086\* IF (OtherSpec IN CIR\_Q085) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q086*  
ELSE *Go to CIR\_C090*



CIR\_Q086 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

CIR\_C090\* IF (CIR\_Q070 = threat\_received) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q131*  
ELSEIF  
(CIR\_D010 = physical\_attack) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q100*  
ELSEIF  
((CIR\_D010 = sexual\_attack) OR  
(CIR\_D010 = unwanted\_sexual)) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q100*  
ELSEIF  
((CIR\_D010 <> physical\_attack)  
AND  
(CIR\_D010 <> sexual\_attack)  
AND  
(CIR\_D010 <> unwanted\_sexual)) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q090*

CIR\_Q090 **Were you present at any time during the incident?**

- 1 Yes *Go to CIR\_Q100*
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_Q100*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_Q100*

CIR\_C090B\* IF (CIR\_D010 = threat\_hit) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q131*  
ELSE *Go to CIR\_Q120*

CIR\_Q100 **Did the person(s) who committed the act have a weapon, such as a gun or knife or something he/she was using as a weapon, such as a rock or bottle?**

- 1 Yes *Go to CIR\_C110*
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_C110*
- Don't know *Go to CIR\_C110*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_C110*

CIR\_Q105 **What type of weapon?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Gun
- 12 Knife
- 13 Bottle
- 14 Bat/Stick
- 15 Rock
- 16 Other
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_C106\* IF (OtherSpec IN CIR\_Q105) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q106*  
ELSE *Go to CIR\_C110*

CIR\_Q106 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

CIR\_C110\* IF ((CIR\_Q090 = yes) OR  
(CIR\_Q090 = REFUSAL)) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q110*  
ELSEIF  
(CIR\_D010 = physical\_attack) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q150*  
ELSEIF  
((CIR\_D010 = sexual\_attack) OR  
(CIR\_D010 = unwanted\_sexual)) THEN *Go to CIR\_C160*

CIR\_Q110 **An assault can be anything from being hit, slapped, grabbed or knocked down, to being shot, or beaten. This can also include forced sexual activity and unwanted sexual touching or grabbing. In this incident, were you assaulted in any physical or sexual way?**

INTERVIEWER: Consider respondents as having been assaulted if something was thrown at them or if they were shot at but not hit.

- 1 Yes *Go to CIR\_Q150*
- 2 No
- Refusal

?CIR\_Q120 **Did the person(s) threaten you with physical harm in any way?**

INTERVIEWER: Physical threats may have been uttered even if the respondent was not present when the incident occurred. For example, personal belongings may have been burned, destroyed or damaged in order to threaten respondent; or animals belonging to respondent have may been killed, poisoned or injured in order to threaten respondent.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_C181*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_C181*

CIR\_Q131 **How were you threatened? Was it:**

**... face-to-face?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

CIR\_Q132 How were you threatened? Was it:

**... by mail?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

CIR\_Q133 How were you threatened? Was it:

**... by e-mail?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

CIR\_Q134 How were you threatened? Was it:

**... over the telephone?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

CIR\_Q135 How were you threatened? Was it:

**... other?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_Q140*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_Q140*

CIR\_Q136 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

CIR\_Q140 **Did you think the threat was going to be carried out?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

CIR\_C140\* *Go to CIR\_C181*

CIR\_Q150 **How were you assaulted? Again, remember that an assault can include any type of physical or sexual assault, such as being slapped, beaten or being forced into sexual activity or being touched or grabbed in a sexual way.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

INTERVIEWER: Probe for multiple answers.

- 11 Forced or attempted forced sexual assault by being threatened, held down or hurt in some way
- 12 Unwanted sexual touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling
- 13 Shot, knifed or hit with object held in hand
- 14 Hit, kicked, slapped, knocked down
- 15 Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed
- 16 Other
- 95 Not attacked/assaulted
- Refusal

CIR_D150	No assault was reported in CIR_Q150	
	IF (no_attack IN CIR_Q150) THEN	<i>CIR_D150 := yes</i>
	ELSE	<i>CIR_D150 := no</i>

CIR\_C150A\* IF (CIR\_D010 = physical\_attack) THEN   Go to SIGNAL (1)  
Go to SIGNAL (2)

SIGNAL (1) ((CIR_D150 = no) OR (CIR_Q150 = NONRESPONSE)) <b>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
---

CIR\_C150B\*   Go to CIR\_C151

SIGNAL (2) (((CIR_Q110 = yes) AND (CIR_D150 = no)) OR (CIR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (CIR_Q150 = NONRESPONSE)) <b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
---

CIR\_C151\* IF (OtherSpec IN CIR\_Q150) THEN   Go to CIR\_Q151  
ELSE   Go to CIR\_C160

CIR\_Q151   **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER:   Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

CIR\_C160   Route edit  
IF (shot IN CIR\_Q150) THEN   CIR\_C160 := yes  
ELSE   CIR\_C160 := no

CIR\_C160B\* IF (CIR\_C160 = no) THEN   Go to CIR\_Q160  
ELSE   Go to CIR\_C170

CIR\_Q160   **Were you physically injured in any way, for example bruises, cuts, broken  
bones, etc.?**

- 1   Yes
- 2   No
- Refusal

CIR\_C170\* IF ((CIR\_Q160 = yes) OR (CIR\_C160 = yes)) THEN   Go to CIR\_Q170  
ELSE   Go to CIR\_C181

CIR\_Q170 **Did you receive any medical attention at a hospital as a result of this incident?**

INTERVIEWER: Include treatment received at emergency or as an out-patient.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_Q180*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_Q180*

CIR\_Q175 **Did you stay in hospital overnight?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_C181*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_C181*

CIR\_Q176 **For how many nights?**

- 1..500 *Go to CIR\_C181*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_C181*

CIR\_Q180 **Did you receive any medical attention from a doctor or a nurse?**

INTERVIEWER: Include medical attention received immediately after the attack as well as any follow-up medical attention received as a result of the injuries.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_C181.\* The following derived data elements are included at this point of the questionnaire due to the complex routing patterns from CIR\_Q090 to CIR\_Q180.

Although these data elements appear in the categorical and numerical order within the database (e.g., CIR\_D136 if after CIR\_Q136), they are computed after the last question of the four major routes is collected.

CIR\_D136 Coverage as per cycle 8 - Respondents who completed a crime incident report  
Includes FACE\_TO\_FACE threats, threats by MAIL, ELECTRONIC MAIL or  
OVER THE PHONE excludes spousal and senior violence past 12 months

C13: THREAT1

IF ( ( CIR\_Q131 = yes) OR ( CIR\_Q132 = yes)

OR ( CIR\_Q133 = yes) OR ( CIR\_Q134 = yes)

OR ( CIR\_Q135 = yes) ) THEN

*CIR\_D136 := yes*

```

ELSEIF
(( CIR_Q131 = REFUSAL) OR
(CIR_Q132 = REFUSAL) OR
(CIR_Q133 = REFUSAL) OR
(CIR_Q134 = REFUSAL) OR
(CIR_Q135 = REFUSAL) ) THEN          CIR_D136 := REFUSAL
ELSEIF
(( CIR_Q131 = no) OR (CIR_Q132 = no) OR
(CIR_Q133 = no) OR (CIR_Q134 = no) OR
(CIR_Q135 = no) ) THEN              CIR_D136 := no

```

CIR\_D140A Face-to-face threats

```

C13: THREAT
IF (CIR_Q131 = yes) THEN
    IF (CIR_Q140 = yes) THEN          CIR_D140A := yes
    ELSEIF
    (CIR_Q140 = no) THEN             CIR_D140A := no
    ELSEIF
    (CIR_Q140 = REFUSAL) THEN       CIR_D140A := REFUSAL
ELSEIF (CIR_Q131 = no) THEN         CIR_D140A := no
ELSEIF (CIR_Q131 = REFUSAL) THEN   CIR_D140A := REFUSAL

```

CIR\_D150A Physical attack

```

C13: PHYSATTK
IF ( (shot IN CIR_Q150) OR
(hit IN CIR_Q150) OR
(grabbed IN CIR_Q150) OR
(OtherSpec IN CIR_Q150) ) THEN     CIR_D150A := yes
ELSEIF (CIR_Q150 = DONTKNOW) THEN  CIR_D150A := DONTKNOW
ELSEIF (CIR_Q150 = REFUSAL) THEN   CIR_D150A := REFUSAL
ELSE                                CIR_D150A := no

```

CIR\_D150B Assault

```

C13: ASSAULT
IF ( (CIR_Q100 = yes) OR (CIR_D140A = yes) OR (CIR_D150A = yes) ) THEN  CIR_D150B := yes
ELSEIF (CIR_Q100 = DONTKNOW) THEN  CIR_D150B := DONTKNOW
ELSEIF
(( CIR_Q100 = REFUSAL) OR
(CIR_Q110 = REFUSAL) OR
(CIR_D140A = REFUSAL) OR
(CIR_Q150 = REFUSAL) ) THEN       CIR_D150B := REFUSAL
ELSEIF
(( CIR_Q100 = no) OR

```

(CIR\_Q110 = no) OR  
 (CIR\_D140A = no) OR  
 (no\_attack IN CIR\_Q150) ) THEN *CIR\_D150B := no*

CIR\_D150C Sexual attack/attempt

C13: SEXATTK  
 IF ( (wSexualAssault\_1 = yes) OR  
 (forced IN CIR\_Q150) ) THEN *CIR\_D150C := yes*  
 ELSEIF (CIR\_Q150 = REFUSAL) THEN *CIR\_D150C := REFUSAL*  
 ELSEIF  
 (NOT(forced IN CIR\_Q150)) THEN *CIR\_D150C := no*

CIR\_D150D Unwanted sexual touching

C13: SEXTOUCH  
 IF ( (wUnwantedSexualTouching\_1 = yes) OR *CIR\_D150D := yes*  
 (unwanted IN CIR\_Q150) ) THEN  
 ELSEIF (CIR\_Q150 = REFUSAL) THEN *CIR\_D150D := REFUSAL*  
 ELSEIF  
 (NOT(unwanted IN CIR\_Q150)) THEN *CIR\_D150D := no*

CIR\_D150E Sexual assault

C13: SEXASSLT  
 IF ( (CIR\_D150C = yes) OR  
 (CIR\_D150D = yes) ) THEN *CIR\_D150E := yes*  
 ELSEIF  
 ( (CIR\_D150C = REFUSAL) OR (CIR\_D150D  
 = REFUSAL) ) THEN *CIR\_D150E := REFUSAL*  
 ELSEIF  
 ( (CIR\_D150C = no) OR (CIR\_D150D = no) )  
 THEN *CIR\_D150E := no*

CIR\_D150F Coverage as per cycle 8 - Respondents who completed a crime incident report  
 excludes spousal and  
 senior violence ASSAULT - A WEAPON WAS PRESENT OR THERE WAS  
 AN ATTACK OR THREAT OF ATTACK past 12 months

C13: ASSAULT1  
 IF ( (CIR\_Q100 = yes) OR (CIR\_D136 = yes) *CIR\_D150F := yes*  
 OR (CIR\_D150A = yes) ) THEN  
 ELSEIF (CIR\_Q100 = DONTKNOW) THEN *CIR\_D150F := DONTKNOW*  
 ELSEIF  
 ( (CIR\_Q100 = REFUSAL) OR  
 (CIR\_Q110 = REFUSAL) ) OR



(CIR_D136 = REFUSAL) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D150F := REFUSAL</i>
ELSEIF	
( (CIR_Q100 = no) OR	
(CIR_Q110 = no) OR	
(CIR_D136 = no) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D150F := no</i>
ELSEIF	
( (CIR_Q100 = EMPTY) OR	
(CIR_Q110 = EMPTY) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D150F := no</i>

CIR_D180	Medical attention
C13: MEDAT	
IF ( (shot IN CIR_Q150) OR	
(CIR_Q160 = yes) ) THEN	
IF ( (CIR_Q170 = yes) OR	
(CIR_Q180 = yes) ) THEN	
	<i>CIR_D180 := yes</i>
ELSEIF	
( (CIR_Q170 = DONTKNOW) OR	
(CIR_Q180 = DONTKNOW) ) THEN	
	<i>CIR_D180 := DONTKNOW</i>
ELSEIF	
(CIR_Q170 = REFUSAL) OR	
(CIR_Q180 = REFUSAL) ) THEN	
	<i>CIR_D180 := REFUSAL</i>
ELSEIF	
( (CIR_Q170 = no) OR	
(CIR_Q180 = no) ) THEN	
	<i>CIR_D180 := no</i>

CIR_C190	Route edit
IF ( (CIR_Q090 = no) AND	
((CIR_Q120 = no) OR (CIR_Q120 = REFUSAL)) )	
THEN	
	<i>CIR_C190 := no</i>
	<i>Go to CIR_C310</i>
ELSE	
	<i>CIR_C190 := yes</i>
	<i>Go to CIR_Q190</i>

CIR\_Q190 **As a result of this incident (and excluding any time you spent in the hospital), did you have to stay in bed for all or most of a day?**

INTERVIEWER: Include time spent in bed for injuries as well as for stress reasons. Six hours in bed equals one day.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_Q205*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_Q205*

CIR\_Q191 **For how many days?**

INTERVIEWER: Consider one day to be 6 hours over and above the respondent's normal hours of sleeping.

- 1..100
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q205 **In your opinion, was this incident related to the person's alcohol or drug use?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q210 **Was only one person involved in committing the act?**

INTERVIEWER: Select <Don't know> if the respondent is unsure or guesses about the number of offenders.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_Q250*
- Don't know *Go to CIR\_D250*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_D250*

CIR\_Q220 **Was the person male or female?**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR_D220	Sex of offender (only one offender)	<i>tGendSTK</i>
C13: SXOFFND		
IF (CIR_Q220 = Male) THEN		<i>CIR_D220 := Male</i>
ELSEIF (CIR_Q220 = Female) THEN		<i>CIR_D220 := Female</i>
ELSEIF (CIR_Q220 = DONTKNOW) THEN		<i>CIR_D220 := DONTKNOW</i>
ELSEIF (CIR_Q220 = REFUSAL) THEN		<i>CIR_D220 := REFUSAL</i>

CIR\_Q230    **How old would you say the person was?**

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR_D230	Age of offender in groupings (only one offender)	<i>tCIRageg</i>
C13: AGEOFFND		
IF		
((CIR_Q230 >= 1) AND (CIR_Q230 <= 11))		
THEN		<i>CIR_D230 := under_12</i>
ELSEIF		
((CIR_Q230 >= 12) AND (CIR_Q230 <= 17))		
THEN		<i>CIR_D230 := ag12_17</i>
ELSEIF		
((CIR_Q230 >= 18) AND (CIR_Q230 <= 24))		
THEN		<i>CIR_D230 := ag18_24</i>
ELSEIF		
((CIR_Q230 >= 25) AND (CIR_Q230 <= 34))		
THEN		<i>CIR_D230 := ag25_34</i>
ELSEIF		
((CIR_Q230 >= 35) AND (CIR_Q230 <= 44))		
THEN		<i>CIR_D230 := ag35_44</i>
ELSEIF		
((CIR_Q230 >= 45) AND (CIR_Q230 <= 54))		
THEN		<i>CIR_D230 := ag45_54</i>
ELSEIF		
((CIR_Q230 >= 55) AND (CIR_Q230 <= 95))		
THEN		<i>CIR_D230 := over_54</i>
ELSEIF (CIR_Q230 = DONTKNOW) THEN		<i>CIR_D230 := DONTKNOW</i>
ELSEIF (CIR_Q230 = REFUSAL) THEN		<i>CIR_D230 := REFUSAL</i>

CIR\_Q240 **What was the person's relationship to you?**

INTERVIEWER: Record relationship at time of incident (not necessarily current relationship).

- 1 Mother
- 2 Father
- 3 Mother-in-law
- 4 Father-in-law
- 5 Step-mother
- 6 Step-father
- 7 Son
- 8 Daughter
- 9 Son-in-law
- 10 Daughter-in-law
- 11 Brother
- 12 Sister
- 13 Spouse/partner
- 14 Ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 15 Other family member
- 16 Boyfriend/girlfriend
- 17 Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend
- 18 Neighbour
- 19 Friend/Casual acquaintance
- 20 Co-worker
- 21 Known by sight only
- 22 Stranger
- 23 Other
- Refusal

CIR_D240	Relationship of offender to victim (only one offender)	<i>tCIRrelo</i>
<pre> C13: RLOFFND IF ((CIR_Q240 = mother) OR (CIR_Q240 = father) OR (CIR_Q240 = step_mother) OR (CIR_Q240 = step_father)) THEN     CIR_D240 := parent ELSEIF ((CIR_Q240 = son) OR (CIR_Q240 = daughter)) THEN     CIR_D240 := child ELSEIF ((CIR_Q240 = brother) OR (CIR_Q240 = sister)) THEN     CIR_D240 := sibling ELSEIF (CIR_Q240 = spouse_partner) THEN     CIR_D240 := partner ELSEIF (CIR_Q240 = ex_spouse_partner) THEN     CIR_D240 := ex_partner ELSEIF </pre>		

( (CIR_Q240 = mother_in_law) OR (CIR_Q240 = father_in_law) OR (CIR_Q240 = son_in_law) OR (CIR_Q240 = daughter_in_law) OR (CIR_Q240 = other_family) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D240 := relative</i>
ELSEIF ( (CIR_Q240 = boy_girl_friend) OR (CIR_Q240 = ex_boy_girl_friend) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D240 := ex_boy_gir</i>
ELSEIF ( (CIR_Q240 = neighbour) OR (CIR_Q240 = friend) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D240 := friend</i>
ELSEIF (CIR_Q240 = co_worker) THEN	<i>CIR_D240 := co_worker</i>
ELSEIF (CIR_Q240 = by_sight_only) THEN	<i>CIR_D240 := sight_only</i>
ELSEIF (CIR_Q240 = stranger) THEN	<i>CIR_D240 := stranger</i>
ELSEIF (CIR_Q240 = OtherSpec) THEN	<i>CIR_D240 := OtherSpec</i>
ELSEIF (CIR_Q240 = REFUSAL) THEN	<i>CIR_D240 := REFUSAL</i>

CIR\_C241.\* IF (CIR\_Q240 = OtherSpec) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q241*  
 ELSE *Go to CIR\_D250*

CIR\_Q241 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50] *Go to CIR\_D250*  
 Refusal *Go to CIR\_D250*

CIR\_Q250 **How many people were involved?**

1..95  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

CIR_D250	Collapsed number of offenders	<i>tNumOffn</i>
C13: NUMOFFND		
	IF (CIR_Q210 = yes) THEN	<i>CIR_D250 := one</i>
	ELSEIF (CIR_Q250 = 1) THEN	<i>CIR_D250 := one</i>
	ELSEIF (CIR_Q250 = 2) THEN	<i>CIR_D250 := two</i>
	ELSEIF (CIR_Q250 = 3) THEN	<i>CIR_D250 := three</i>
	ELSEIF ((CIR_Q250 >= 4) AND (CIR_Q250 <= 95)) THEN	<i>CIR_D250 := four</i>
	ELSEIF ((CIR_Q210 = DONTKNOW) OR (CIR_Q250 = DONTKNOW)) THEN	<i>CIR_D250 := DONTKNOW</i>
	ELSEIF ((CIR_Q210 = REFUSAL) OR (CIR_Q250 = REFUSAL)) THEN	<i>CIR_D250 := REFUSAL</i>

CIR\_C260A\* IF (CIR\_Q210 = no) THEN *Go to SIGNAL*  
 ELSE *Go to CIR\_D300B*

SIGNAL	(((CIR_Q250 >= 1) AND (CIR_Q250 <= 10)) OR (CIR_Q250 = NONRESPONSE)) <b>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
--------	---

CHECK	(CIR_Q210 = no) AND (((CIR_Q250 >= 2) AND (CIR_Q250 <= 95)) OR (CIR_Q250 = NONRESPONSE)) <b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</b>
-------	--

CIR\_C260B\* IF ((CIR\_Q250 >= 1) AND (CIR\_Q250 <= 95))  
 THEN *Go to CIR\_Q260*  
 ELSE *Go to CIR\_D300B*

CIR\_Q260 **Were they male or female?**

- 1 All male
- 2 All female
- 3 Both male and female
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_C270\* IF (CIR\_Q260 = both) THEN  
 IF ( ((CIR\_Q250 >= 3) AND (CIR\_Q250 <= 95)) OR (CIR\_Q250 = NONRESPONSE) ) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q270*  
 ELSE *Go to CIR\_D270*

CIR\_Q270 **Were they mostly male or mostly female?**

- 1 Mostly male
- 2 Mostly female
- 3 Evenly divided
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR_D270	Sex of offenders (more than 1 offenders)	<i>tCIRsexg</i>
C13: SXOFFNDS		
IF (CIR_Q250 = 2) THEN		
	IF (CIR_Q260 = males) THEN	<i>CIR_D270 := all_male</i>
	ELSEIF (CIR_Q260 = females) THEN	<i>CIR_D270 := all_female</i>

```

ELSEIF (CIR_Q260 = both) THEN          CIR_D270 := even
ELSEIF
(CIR_Q260 = DONTKNOW) THEN          CIR_D270 := DONTKNOW
ELSEIF (CIR_Q260 = REFUSAL) THEN      CIR_D270 := REFUSAL
ELSEIF
( ((CIR_Q250 >= 3) AND (CIR_Q250 <= 95))
OR (CIR_Q250 = DONTKNOW) OR
(CIR_Q250 = REFUSAL) ) THEN
    IF (CIR_Q260 = males) THEN          CIR_D270 := all_male
    ELSEIF (CIR_Q260 = females) THEN     CIR_D270 := all_female
    ELSEIF
(CIR_Q260 = DONTKNOW) THEN          CIR_D270 := DONTKNOW
    ELSEIF (CIR_Q260 = REFUSAL) THEN     CIR_D270 := REFUSAL
    ELSEIF
((CIR_Q260 = both) AND
(CIR_Q270 = most_males)) THEN        CIR_D270 := most_male
    ELSEIF
((CIR_Q260 = both) AND
(CIR_Q270 = most_females)) THEN      CIR_D270 := most_fem
    ELSEIF
((CIR_Q260 = both) AND
(CIR_Q270 = evenly)) THEN           CIR_D270 := even
    ELSEIF ((CIR_Q260 = both) AND
(CIR_Q270 = DONTKNOW)) THEN         CIR_D270 := DONTKNOW
    ELSEIF ((CIR_Q260 = both) AND
(CIR_Q270 = REFUSAL)) THEN          CIR_D270 := REFUSAL

```

CIR\_Q280    **How old would you say the youngest was?**

1..95  
Don't know  
Refusal

```

CIR_D280    Age of the youngest offender in groupings (more than 1 offender)    tCIRageg
C13: YNGOFFND
IF ( (CIR_Q280 >= 1) AND
(CIR_Q280 <= 11) ) THEN          CIR_D280 := under_12
ELSEIF
( (CIR_Q280 >= 12) AND (CIR_Q280 <= 17) )
THEN          CIR_D280 := ag12_17
ELSEIF
( (CIR_Q280 >= 18) AND (CIR_Q280 <= 24) )
THEN          CIR_D280 := ag18_24
ELSEIF
( (CIR_Q280 >= 25) AND (CIR_Q280 <= 34) )
THEN          CIR_D280 := ag25_34
ELSEIF

```

```

(( CIR_Q280 >= 35) AND (CIR_Q280 <= 44) )
THEN
ELSEIF
(( CIR_Q280 >= 45) AND (CIR_Q280 <= 54) )
THEN
ELSEIF
(( CIR_Q280 >= 55) AND (CIR_Q280 <= 95) )
THEN
ELSEIF (CIR_Q280 = DONTKNOW) THEN
ELSEIF (CIR_Q280 = REFUSAL) THEN

```

*CIR\_D280 := ag35\_44*  
*CIR\_D280 := ag45\_54*  
*CIR\_D280 := over\_54*  
*CIR\_D280 := DONTKNOW*  
*CIR\_D280 := REFUSAL*

CIR\_Q290    **How old would you say the oldest was?**

1..95  
Don't know  
Refusal

**SIGNAL**    (( CIR\_Q290 >= CIR\_Q280) OR (CIR\_Q290 = NONRESPONSE) OR  
(CIR\_Q280 = NONRESPONSE) )  
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been  
entered. Please confirm.**

CIR\_D290    Age of the oldest offender in groupings (more than 1 offender)    *tCIRageg*

```

C13: OLDOFFND
IF (( CIR_Q290 >= 1) AND (CIR_Q290 <= 11) ) THEN
ELSEIF
(( CIR_Q290 >= 12) AND (CIR_Q290 <= 17) )
THEN
ELSEIF
(( CIR_Q290 >= 18) AND (CIR_Q290 <= 24) )
THEN
ELSEIF
(( CIR_Q290 >= 25) AND (CIR_Q290 <= 34) )
THEN
ELSEIF
(( CIR_Q290 >= 35) AND (CIR_Q290 <= 44) )
THEN
ELSEIF
(( CIR_Q290 >= 45) AND (CIR_Q290 <= 54) )
THEN
ELSEIF
(( CIR_Q290 >= 55) AND (CIR_Q290 <= 95) )
THEN
ELSEIF (CIR_Q290 = DONTKNOW) THEN
ELSEIF (CIR_Q290 = REFUSAL) THEN

```

*CIR\_D290 := under\_12*  
*CIR\_D290 := ag12\_17*  
*CIR\_D290 := ag18\_24*  
*CIR\_D290 := ag25\_34*  
*CIR\_D290 := ag35\_44*  
*CIR\_D290 := ag45\_54*  
*CIR\_D290 := over\_54*  
*CIR\_D290 := DONTKNOW*  
*CIR\_D290 := REFUSAL*



CIR\_Q300 **What was their relationship to you?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Mother
- 12 Father
- 13 Mother-in-law
- 14 Father-in-law
- 15 Step-mother
- 16 Step-father
- 17 Son
- 18 Daughter
- 19 Son-in-law
- 20 Daughter-in-law
- 21 Brother
- 22 Sister
- 23 Spouse/partner
- 24 Ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 25 Other family member
- 26 Boyfriend/girlfriend
- 27 Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend
- 28 Neighbour
- 29 Friend/Casual acquaintance
- 30 Co-worker
- 31 Known by sight only
- 32 Stranger
- 33 Other
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR_D300A	Relationship of offenders to victim (more than one offender)	<i>tCIRrelo</i>
	C13 RLOFFNDS	
	IF ( (mother IN CIR_Q300) OR (father IN CIR_Q300) OR (step_mother IN CIR_Q300) OR (step_father IN CIR_Q300) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D300A := parent</i>
	ELSEIF ( (son IN CIR_Q300) OR (daughter IN CIR_Q300) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D300A := child</i>
	ELSEIF ( (brother IN CIR_Q300) OR (sister IN CIR_Q300) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D300A := sibling</i>
	ELSEIF (spouse_partner IN CIR_Q300) THEN	<i>CIR_D300A := partner</i>
	ELSEIF (ex_spouse_partner IN CIR_Q300) THEN	<i>CIR_D300A := ex_partner</i>
	ELSEIF	

( (mother_in_law IN CIR_Q300) OR (father_in_law IN CIR_Q300) OR (son_in_law IN CIR_Q300) OR (daughter_in_law IN CIR_Q300) OR (other_family IN CIR_Q300) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D300A := relative</i>
ELSEIF ( (boy_girl_friend IN CIR_Q300) OR (ex_boy_girl_friend IN CIR_Q300) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D300A := ex_boy_gir</i>
ELSEIF ( (neighbour IN CIR_Q300) OR (friend IN CIR_Q300) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D300A := friend</i>
ELSEIF (co_worker IN CIR_Q300) THEN	<i>CIR_D300A := co_worker</i>
ELSEIF (by_sight_only IN CIR_Q300) THEN	<i>CIR_D300A := sight_only</i>
ELSEIF (stranger IN CIR_Q300) THEN	<i>CIR_D300A := stranger</i>
ELSEIF (OtherSpec IN CIR_Q300) THEN	<i>CIR_D300A := OtherSpec</i>
ELSEIF (CIR_Q300 = REFUSAL) THEN	<i>CIR_D300A := REFUSAL</i>

CIR_D300B Relationship of offender	<i>tCIRrecl</i>
C13: OFFENDER	
IF ( (CIR_D240 = parent) OR (CIR_D300A = parent) OR (CIR_D240 = child) OR (CIR_D300A = child) OR (CIR_D240 = sibling) OR (CIR_D300A = sibling) OR (CIR_D240 = partner) OR (CIR_D300A = partner) OR (CIR_D240 = ex_partner) OR (CIR_D300A = ex_partner) OR (CIR_D240 = relative) OR (CIR_D300A = relative) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D300B := relative</i>
ELSEIF ( (CIR_D240 = ex_boy_gir) OR (CIR_D300A = ex_boy_gir) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D300B := ex_boy_gir</i>
ELSEIF ( (CIR_D240 = friend) OR (CIR_D300A = friend) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D300B := friend</i>
ELSEIF ( (CIR_D240 = co_worker) OR (CIR_D300A = co_worker) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D300B := co_worker</i>
ELSEIF ( (CIR_D240 = sight_only) OR (CIR_D300A = sight_only) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D300B := sight_only</i>
ELSEIF ( (CIR_D240 = stranger) OR (CIR_D300A = stranger) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D300B := stranger</i>
ELSEIF ( (CIR_D240 = OtherSpec) OR (CIR_D300A = OtherSpec) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D300B := OtherSpec</i>

ELSEIF ( (CIR_D240 = REFUSAL) OR (CIR_D300A = REFUSAL) ) THEN <i>CIR_D300B := REFUSAL</i>
---

CIR\_C301.\*    IF (OtherSpec IN CIR\_Q300) THEN                      *Go to CIR\_Q301*  
                 ELSE    *Go to CIR\_C310*

CIR\_Q301    **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER:    Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

CIR\_C310.\*    IF (wCIR\_IncidentNum = 1) THEN                      *Go to CIR\_R310*  
                 ELSE    *Go to CIR\_Q310*

CIR\_R310.\*    **There is a growing concern in Canada about hate crimes. By this I mean crimes motivated by the offender's hatred of a person's sex, ethnicity, race, religion, sexual orientation, age, disability or language.**

INTERVIEWER:    Press <Enter> to continue.

CIR\_Q310    **Do you believe that this incident committed against you could be considered a hate crime?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No    *Go to CIR\_D331*
- Don't know    *Go to CIR\_D331*
- Refusal    *Go to CIR\_D331*

CIR\_Q321    **Was this because of the person's hatred of your:**

**...sex?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q322 Was this because of the person's hatred of your:

**... race/ethnicity?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q323 Was this because of the person's hatred of your:

**... religion?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q324 Was this because of the person's hatred of your:

**... sexual orientation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q325 Was this because of the person's hatred of your:

**... age?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q326 Was this because of the person's hatred of your:

**... disability?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q328 Was this because of the person's hatred of your:

**... language?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q329 Was this because of the person's hatred of your:

**... other?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_D331*
- Don't know *Go to CIR\_D331*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_D331*

CIR\_Q331 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

CIR\_D331 Respondent believed the incident could be considered a hate crime defined as offender's hatred of a person's sex, ethnicity, race, religion, sexual orientation, age, disability, culture or language.

C13: HATECRIM

IF ( (CIR\_Q321 = yes) OR

(CIR\_Q322 = yes) OR

(CIR\_Q323 = yes) OR

(CIR\_Q324 = yes) OR

(CIR\_Q325 = yes) OR

(CIR\_Q326 = yes) OR

(CIR\_Q328 = yes) OR

(CIR\_Q329 = yes) ) THEN

*CIR\_D331 := yes*

ELSEIF (CIR\_Q310 = no) THEN

*CIR\_D331 := no*

ELSEIF

(( CIR\_Q321 = DONTKNOW) OR

(CIR\_Q322 = DONTKNOW) OR

(CIR\_Q323 = DONTKNOW) OR

(CIR\_Q324 = DONTKNOW) OR

(CIR\_Q325 = DONTKNOW) OR

(CIR\_Q326 = DONTKNOW) OR

(CIR\_Q328 = DONTKNOW) OR

(CIR\_Q329 = DONTKNOW) ) THEN

*CIR\_D331 := DONTKNOW*

```

ELSEIF (CIR_Q310 = DONTKNOW) THEN      CIR_D331 := DONTKNOW
ELSEIF
( (CIR_Q321 = REFUSAL) OR
(CIR_Q322 = REFUSAL) OR
(CIR_Q323 = REFUSAL) OR
(CIR_Q324 = REFUSAL) OR
(CIR_Q325 = REFUSAL) OR
(CIR_Q326 = REFUSAL) OR
(CIR_Q328 = REFUSAL) OR
(CIR_Q329 = REFUSAL) ) THEN          CIR_D331 := REFUSAL
ELSEIF (CIR_Q310 = REFUSAL) THEN      CIR_D331 := REFUSAL

```

CIR\_Q335 **Was anyone (else) harmed or threatened during this incident?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_C350*
- Don't know *Go to CIR\_C350*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_C350*

CIR\_Q336 **How many people?**

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q340 **Were any of these people under 15 years of age?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_C350*
- Don't know *Go to CIR\_C350*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_C350*

CIR\_Q341 **How many people?**

- 1..95
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_C350 Route edit  
IF ((CIR\_D010 = outside\_stolen) OR  
(CIR\_D010 = work\_stolen) OR  
(CIR\_D010 = vacation\_stolen)) THEN  
ELSE

*CIR\_C350 := yes  
Go to CIR\_C360  
CIR\_C350 := no  
Go to CIR\_Q350*

CIR\_Q350 **Was anything that belonged to you or your household stolen during this incident? Do not include property belonging to a business.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_C360\* IF ((CIR\_Q350 = yes) OR (CIR\_C350 = yes)) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q360*  
ELSE *Go to CIR\_C390*

CIR\_Q360 **What was stolen during the incident? Anything else?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Cash
- 12 Purse, wallet, credit cards, cheques, personal cards or papers
- 13 Clothing, jewellery
- 14 Other personal property
- 15 Personal property of someone else
- 16 Car
- 17 Truck or van
- 18 Motorcycle or moped
- 19 Other motor vehicle
- 20 Part of a motor vehicle (for example battery, hubcap, radio, etc.)
- 21 Food, drink, liquor
- 22 Electronic equipment, including T.V. stereo, video recorder, CD's
- 23 Household articles, including tools, appliances, furniture, carpets
- 24 Boat
- 25 Bicycle
- 26 Other household property
- 95 Nothing
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL ( ((CIR\_Q350 = yes) AND (NOT(nothing IN CIR\_Q360))) OR  
((CIR\_C350 = yes) AND (NOT(nothing IN CIR\_Q360))) OR  
(CIR\_Q350 = NONRESPONSE) OR (CIR\_Q360 = NONRESPONSE) )  
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.**

CIR\_D360A Theft of personal property

C13: THFTPP  
 IF ( (cash IN CIR\_Q360) OR  
 (purse IN CIR\_Q360) OR  
 (clothing IN CIR\_Q360) OR  
 (other\_personal IN CIR\_Q360) OR  
 (elses\_personal IN CIR\_Q360) ) THEN *CIR\_D360A := yes*  
 ELSEIF (CIR\_Q360 = DONTKNOW) THEN *CIR\_D360A := DONTKNOW*  
 ELSEIF (CIR\_Q360 = REFUSAL) THEN *CIR\_D360A := REFUSAL*  
 ELSE *CIR\_D360A := no*

CIR\_D360B Motor vehicle theft

C13: MVTHFT  
 IF ( (car IN CIR\_Q360) OR  
 (truck IN CIR\_Q360) OR  
 (motorcycle IN CIR\_Q360) OR  
 (other\_vehicle IN CIR\_Q360) OR  
 (part\_vehicle IN CIR\_Q360) ) THEN *CIR\_D360B := yes*  
 ELSEIF (CIR\_Q360 = DONTKNOW) THEN *CIR\_D360B := DONTKNOW*  
 ELSEIF (CIR\_Q360 = REFUSAL) THEN *CIR\_D360B := REFUSAL*  
 ELSE *CIR\_D360B := no*

CIR\_D360C Theft of household property

C13: THFTHP  
 IF ( (food IN CIR\_Q360) OR (electronic IN CIR\_Q360) OR (other\_household IN CIR\_Q360) OR  
 (boat IN CIR\_Q360) OR (bicycle IN CIR\_Q360) OR (OtherSpec IN CIR\_Q360) ) THEN *CIR\_D360C := yes*  
 ELSEIF (CIR\_Q360 = DONTKNOW) THEN *CIR\_D360C := DONTKNOW*  
 ELSEIF (CIR\_Q360 = REFUSAL) THEN *CIR\_D360C := REFUSAL*  
 ELSE *CIR\_D360C := no*

CIR\_Q370 **What is your estimate of the value of all property and cash stolen in this incident?**

0..999995  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

SIGNAL (((CIR\_Q370 >= 0) AND (CIR\_Q370 <= 50000)) OR (CIR\_Q370 = NONRESPONSE))  
**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**





CIR\_Q400 **What did they attempt to steal during this incident?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Cash
- 12 Respondent's personal property
- 13 Personal property of someone else
- 14 Motor vehicle
- 15 Part of a motor vehicle
- 16 Household property
- 95 Nothing
- Don't know
- Refusal

CHECK ( ((CIR\_Q390 = yes) AND (NOT(nothing IN CIR\_Q400))) OR  
 ((CIR\_C390 = yes) AND (NOT(nothing IN CIR\_Q400))) OR  
 (CIR\_Q390 = NONRESPONSE) OR (CIR\_Q400 = NONRESPONSE) )  
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

CIR\_D400A Attempted theft of personal property

C13: A\_THFTPP  
 IF ( (cash IN CIR\_Q400) OR  
 (personal\_property IN CIR\_Q400) OR  
 (else\_property IN CIR\_Q400) ) THEN *CIR\_D400A := yes*  
 ELSEIF (CIR\_Q400 = DONTKNOW) THEN *CIR\_D400A := DONTKNOW*  
 ELSEIF (CIR\_Q400 = REFUSAL) THEN *CIR\_D400A := REFUSAL*  
 ELSE *CIR\_D400A := no*

CIR\_D400B Attempted motor vehicle theft

C13: A\_MVTHFT  
 IF ( (vehicle IN CIR\_Q400) OR  
 (part\_vehicle IN CIR\_Q400) ) THEN *CIR\_D400B := yes*  
 ELSEIF (CIR\_Q400 = DONTKNOW) THEN *CIR\_D400B := DONTKNOW*  
 ELSEIF (CIR\_Q400 = REFUSAL) THEN *CIR\_D400B := REFUSAL*  
 ELSE *CIR\_D400B := no*

CIR\_D400C Attempted theft of household property

C13: A\_THFTHP  
 IF (household\_prop IN CIR\_Q400) THEN *CIR\_D400C := yes*  
 ELSEIF (CIR\_Q400 = DONTKNOW) THEN *CIR\_D400C := DONTKNOW*  
 ELSEIF (CIR\_Q400 = REFUSAL) THEN *CIR\_D400C := REFUSAL*  
 ELSE *CIR\_D400C := no*



CIR\_C420B\* IF (CIR\_Q410 = yes) THEN *Go to CHECK*  
ELSEIF (CIR\_C410 = yes) THEN *Go to SIGNAL*  
ELSE *Go to CIR\_Q430*

CHECK ((NOT(nothing IN CIR\_Q420)) OR (CIR\_Q410 = NONRESPONSE) OR (CIR\_Q420 = NONRESPONSE))  
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

CIR\_C420C\* *Go to CIR\_Q430*

SIGNAL ((NOT(nothing IN CIR\_Q420)) OR (CIR\_Q420 = EMPTY))  
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.**

CIR\_Q430 **What is your estimate of the value of all damage done in this incident?**  
0..999995  
Don't know  
Refusal

SIGNAL (((CIR\_Q430 >= 0) AND (CIR\_Q430 <= 50000)) OR (CIR\_Q430 = NONRESPONSE))  
**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

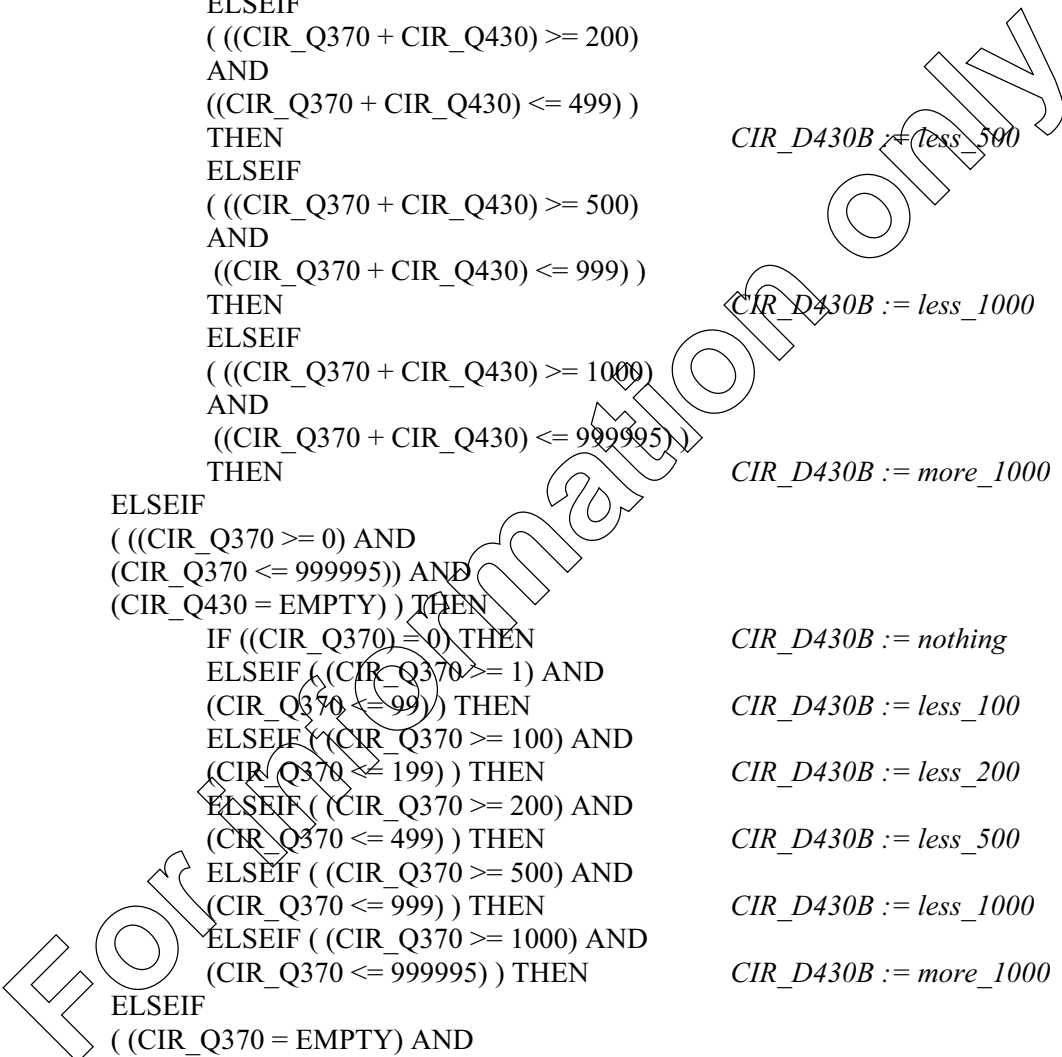
CIR\_D430A Estimate of the value of all damage *0..999995, DONTKNOW, REFUSAL*  
C13: VALDAMGE  
IF (CIR\_Q430 = DONTKNOW) THEN *CIR\_D430A := DONTKNOW*  
ELSEIF (CIR\_Q430 = REFUSAL) THEN *CIR\_D430A := REFUSAL*  
ELSE *CIR\_D430A := CIR\_Q430*

CIR\_D430B Total economic cost (not solely out-of-pocket expenses) of stolen/damaged property  
C13: TOTCOST  
IF ( ((CIR\_Q370 >= 0) AND (CIR\_Q370 <= 999995)) AND ((CIR\_Q430 >= 0) AND (CIR\_Q430 <= 999995)) ) THEN  
IF ((CIR\_Q370 + CIR\_Q430) = 0) THEN *CIR\_D430B := nothing*

```

ELSEIF
  (((CIR_Q370 + CIR_Q430) >= 1) AND
  ((CIR_Q370 + CIR_Q430) <= 99) )
  THEN
    CIR_D430B := less_100
  ELSEIF
  (((CIR_Q370 + CIR_Q430) >= 100)
  AND
  ((CIR_Q370 + CIR_Q430) <= 199) )
  THEN
    CIR_D430B := less_200
  ELSEIF
  (((CIR_Q370 + CIR_Q430) >= 200)
  AND
  ((CIR_Q370 + CIR_Q430) <= 499) )
  THEN
    CIR_D430B := less_500
  ELSEIF
  (((CIR_Q370 + CIR_Q430) >= 500)
  AND
  ((CIR_Q370 + CIR_Q430) <= 999) )
  THEN
    CIR_D430B := less_1000
  ELSEIF
  (((CIR_Q370 + CIR_Q430) >= 1000)
  AND
  ((CIR_Q370 + CIR_Q430) <= 999995) )
  THEN
    CIR_D430B := more_1000
ELSEIF
  (((CIR_Q370 >= 0) AND
  (CIR_Q370 <= 999995)) AND
  (CIR_Q430 = EMPTY) ) THEN
    IF ((CIR_Q370) = 0) THEN
      CIR_D430B := nothing
    ELSEIF ((CIR_Q370 >= 1) AND
    (CIR_Q370 <= 99) ) THEN
      CIR_D430B := less_100
    ELSEIF ((CIR_Q370 >= 100) AND
    (CIR_Q370 <= 199) ) THEN
      CIR_D430B := less_200
    ELSEIF ((CIR_Q370 >= 200) AND
    (CIR_Q370 <= 499) ) THEN
      CIR_D430B := less_500
    ELSEIF ((CIR_Q370 >= 500) AND
    (CIR_Q370 <= 999) ) THEN
      CIR_D430B := less_1000
    ELSEIF ((CIR_Q370 >= 1000) AND
    (CIR_Q370 <= 999995) ) THEN
      CIR_D430B := more_1000
  ELSEIF
  ((CIR_Q370 = EMPTY) AND
  ((CIR_Q430 >= 0) AND
  (CIR_Q430 <= 999995)) ) THEN
    IF (CIR_Q430 = 0) THEN
      CIR_D430B := nothing
    ELSEIF ((CIR_Q430 >= 1) AND
    (CIR_Q430 <= 99) ) THEN
      CIR_D430B := less_100
    ELSEIF ((CIR_Q430 >= 100) AND
    (CIR_Q430 <= 199) ) THEN
      CIR_D430B := less_200
    ELSEIF ((CIR_Q430 >= 200) AND
    (CIR_Q430 <= 499) ) THEN
      CIR_D430B := less_500

```



ELSEIF ( (CIR_Q430 >= 500) AND (CIR_Q430 <= 999) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D430B := less_1000</i>
ELSEIF ( (CIR_Q430 >= 1000) AND (CIR_Q430 <= 999995) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D430B := more_1000</i>
ELSEIF ( (CIR_Q370 = DONTKNOW) OR (CIR_Q430 = DONTKNOW) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D430B := DONTKNOW</i>
ELSEIF ( (CIR_Q370 = REFUSAL) OR (CIR_Q430 = REFUSAL) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D430B := REFUSAL</i>

CIR\_C440\* IF ((CIR\_Q410 = yes) OR  
(CIR\_C410 = yes)) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q440*  
ELSE *Go to CIR\_C460*

CIR\_Q440 **Have any of the damaged items been repaired or replaced?**

- 1 Yes *Go to CIR\_C460*
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q450 **Will they be repaired or replaced?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_C460 Route edit  
IF ( ((CIR\_Q360 = EMPTY) OR  
(nothing IN CIR\_Q360))  
AND  
((CIR\_Q420 = EMPTY) OR  
(nothing IN CIR\_Q420)) ) THEN *CIR\_C460 := yes*  
*Go to CIR\_Q480*  
ELSE *CIR\_C460 := no*  
*Go to CIR\_Q460*

CIR\_Q460 **At the time of the incident, did you have any insurance?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_Q480*
- Don't know *Go to CIR\_Q480*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_Q480*

CIR\_Q470 **Did you attempt to obtain compensation for this incident through an insurance company?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_Q480*
- Don't know *Go to CIR\_Q480*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_Q480*

CIR\_Q475 **Did you obtain any compensation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not yet resolved
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q480 **Did you attempt to obtain compensation for this incident through a civil or criminal court or a provincial compensation program?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_Q490*
- Don't know *Go to CIR\_Q490*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_Q490*

CIR\_Q485 **Did you obtain any compensation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not yet resolved
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q490 **For this incident, what is your estimate of your out-of-pocket expenses, that is, expenses for which you do not expect to be reimbursed?**

- 0..999995
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL	<b>((CIR_Q490 &gt;= 0) AND (CIR_Q490 &lt;= 50000)) OR (CIR_Q490 = NONRESPONSE)) An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
--------	--

CIR\_Q500 **During the week of the incident, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired, on vacation or something else?**

INTERVIEWER: Accept one response only. If respondent indicates more than one activity then probe for main activity. If respondent insists on more than one then select <Other> and specify.

- 1 Working at a paid job or business
- 2 On vacation
- 3 Looking for paid work
- 4 Going to school
- 5 Caring for children
- 6 Household work
- 7 Retired
- 8 Maternity/paternity leave
- 9 Long term illness
- 10 Other  
Don't know  
Refusal

CIR\_C501.\* IF (CIR\_Q500 = OtherSpec) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q501*  
ELSE *Go to CIR\_Q510*

CIR\_Q501 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

CIR\_Q510 **As a result of this incident, did you find it difficult or impossible to carry out your everyday activities for all or most of a day? (Reasons could range from requiring medical treatment to having to replace or repair property or visit insurance agents.)**

INTERVIEWER: Select <yes> if the respondent's main activity was disrupted for at least 6 hours during a day.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_Q520*  
Don't know *Go to CIR\_Q520*  
Refusal *Go to CIR\_Q520*



CIR\_Q511 **For how many days?**

1..995  
Refusal

SIGNAL	(((CIR_Q511 >= 1) AND (CIR_Q511 <= 30)) OR (CIR_Q511 = NONRESPONSE)) <b>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
--------	---

CIR_D511	Number of days lost of main activity due to incident
----------	--

C13: LOSTDAYS	
IF (CIR_Q511 = REFUSAL) THEN	<i>CIR_D511 := REFUSAL</i>
ELSE	<i>CIR_D511 := CIR_Q511</i>

CIR\_Q520 **Did the police find out about this incident in any way?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent or a member of the household is a police officer, select <yes> only if it was reported to the police.

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

*Go to CIR\_Q581*  
*Go to CIR\_Q601*  
*Go to CIR\_Q601*

CIR\_Q530 **How did they learn about it? Was it from you or some other way?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers both himself/herself and some other way - enter <Respondent>.

1 Respondent  
2 Some other way  
Don't know  
Refusal

*Go to CIR\_Q550A*  
*Go to CIR\_Q560*  
*Go to CIR\_Q560*

CIR\_Q541 **People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident? Was it:**

**... to stop the incident or receive protection?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
Don't know  
Refusal

CIR\_Q542 People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident? Was it:

**... to arrest and punish the offender?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q543 People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident? Was it:

**... to file a report to claim compensation or insurance?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q544 People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident? Was it:

**... because you felt it was your duty to notify police?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q545 People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident? Was it:

**... on the recommendation of someone else?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q550A **What action did the police take? Did they:**

**... visit the scene?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q550B **What action did the police take? Did they:**

**... make a report and/or conduct an investigation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q550C **What action did the police take? Did they:**

**... give a warning to the offender?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q550D **What action did the police take? Did they:**

**... take the offender away?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q550E **What action did the police take? Did they:**

**... arrest or lay charges against the offender?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q550F What action did the police take? Did they:

**... take any other action?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_Q560*
- Don't know *Go to CIR\_Q560*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_Q560*

CIR\_Q551 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

CIR\_Q560 **How satisfied were you with the actions that the police took? Were you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... very satisfied?**
- 2 **... somewhat satisfied?**
- 3 **... somewhat dissatisfied?**
- 4 **... very dissatisfied?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q570 **Is there anything (else) they should have done to help you?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Take the person out of the house
- 12 Charge/arrest the person
- 13 Respond more quickly
- 14 Refer/take you to a support service
- 15 Relocate you
- 16 Take you to hospital
- 17 Be more supportive/sympathetic
- 18 Other
- 95 No/nothing
- Don't know
- Refusal



CIR\_Q582 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

**... because of fear of revenge by the offender?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Refusal

CIR\_Q583 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

**... because the police couldn't do anything about it? (e.g. didn't find out until too late, couldn't recover or identify property, couldn't find or identify offender, lack of proof, etc.)**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Refusal

CIR\_Q584 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

**... because the police wouldn't help? (e.g. wouldn't think it was important enough, wouldn't want to be bothered or get involved, police would be inefficient or ineffective, would harass/insult respondent, offender was police officer)**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Refusal

CIR\_Q585 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

**... because you did not want to get involved with police?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Refusal

CIR\_Q586 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

**... because it was not important enough to you? (e.g. minor crime, small loss, child offender, no intended harm, etc.)**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

CIR\_Q587 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

**... because the incident was a personal matter and did not concern the police?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

CIR\_Q588 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

**... because the police would be biased?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

CIR\_Q589 I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

**... because of fear of publicity/news coverage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

CIR\_C590    Route edit  
 IF ( ( ((CIR\_Q360 = EMPTY) OR  
 (nothing IN CIR\_Q360))  
 AND  
 ((CIR\_Q420 = EMPTY) OR (nothing IN CIR\_Q420)) )  
 OR  
 ((CIR\_Q150 = RESPONSE) OR (CIR\_D150 = no))  
 OR  
 (CIR\_D010 = sexual\_attack) OR  
 (CIR\_D010 = unwanted\_sexual)) THEN

ELSE

*CIR\_C590 := yes  
 Go to CIR\_Q592  
 CIR\_C590 := no  
 Go to CIR\_Q590*

CIR\_Q590    I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

**... because your insurance wouldn't cover it? (e.g. no insurance, loss less than deductible, etc.)**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Refusal

CIR\_Q591    I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

**... because nothing was taken or the items were recovered?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Refusal

CIR\_Q592    I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

**... for some other reason, not already mentioned?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- Refusal



CIR_D592	Number of <yes> responses for data elements CIR_Q581 to CIR_Q591 (reasons why the respondent did not contact the police for this incident)	
	IF (CIR_Q581 = yes) THEN	<i>CIR_D592 := CIR_D592 + 1</i>
	IF (CIR_Q582 = yes) THEN	<i>CIR_D592 := CIR_D592 + 1</i>
	IF (CIR_Q583 = yes) THEN	<i>CIR_D592 := CIR_D592 + 1</i>
	IF (CIR_Q584 = yes) THEN	<i>CIR_D592 := CIR_D592 + 1</i>
	IF (CIR_Q585 = yes) THEN	<i>CIR_D592 := CIR_D592 + 1</i>
	IF (CIR_Q586 = yes) THEN	<i>CIR_D592 := CIR_D592 + 1</i>
	IF (CIR_Q587 = yes) THEN	<i>CIR_D592 := CIR_D592 + 1</i>
	IF (CIR_Q588 = yes) THEN	<i>CIR_D592 := CIR_D592 + 1</i>
	IF (CIR_Q589 = yes) THEN	<i>CIR_D592 := CIR_D592 + 1</i>
	IF (CIR_Q590 = yes) THEN	<i>CIR_D592 := CIR_D592 + 1</i>
	IF (CIR_Q591 = yes) THEN	<i>CIR_D592 := CIR_D592 + 1</i>
	IF (CIR_Q592 = yes) THEN	<i>CIR_D592 := CIR_D592 + 1</i>

CIR\_C593.\* IF (CIR\_Q592 = yes) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q593*  
 ELSE IF (CIR\_Q581 = yes) THEN *Go to CIR\_C595*

CIR\_Q593 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
 Refusal

CIR\_C595 Route edit  
 IF ((CIR\_D592 >= 2) AND (CIR\_D592 <= 11))  
 THEN *CIR\_C595 := yes*  
*Go to CIR\_Q595*  
 ELSE *CIR\_C595 := no*  
*Go to CIR\_Q601*

CIR\_Q595 **What was the main reason?**

- 1 Dealt with another way
  - 2 Fear of revenge by the offender
  - 3 Police couldn't do anything
  - 4 Police wouldn't help
  - 5 Did not want to get involved with police
  - 6 Not important enough to respondent
  - 7 Incident was a personal matter and did not concern the police
  - 8 Police would be biased
  - 9 Fear of publicity/news coverage
  - 10 Insurance wouldn't cover
  - 11 Nothing was taken or the items were recovered
  - 12 Other
- Refusal

CIR\_Q601 (Other than to the police,) did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

... family?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q602 (Other than to the police,) did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

... friend or neighbour?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q603 (Other than to the police,) did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

... co-worker?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_C604\* IF ((CIR\_D010 = threat\_force) OR  
(CIR\_D010 = physical\_attack) OR  
(CIR\_D010 = threat\_hit) OR  
(CIR\_D010 = sexual\_attack) OR  
(CIR\_D010 = unwanted\_sexual)) THEN  
ELSE

Go to CIR\_Q604  
Go to CIR\_Q605

CIR\_Q604 (Other than to the police,) did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

... doctor or nurse?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q605 (Other than to the police,) did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

**... lawyer?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_C606\*. IF ((CIR\_D010 = threat\_force) OR  
(CIR\_D010 = physical\_attack) OR  
(CIR\_D010 = threat\_hit) OR  
(CIR\_D010 = sexual\_attack) OR  
(CIR\_D010 = unwanted\_sexual)) THEN  
ELSE

*Go to CIR\_Q606*  
*Go to CIR\_Q620*

CIR\_Q606 (Other than to the police,) did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

**... minister, priest, clergy, or another spiritual advisor?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q608 **Did the police or anyone else provide you with information about services for victims in your community?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe respondent to find out who provided them with the information.

- 1 Yes, the police *Go to CIR\_Q611*
- 2 Yes, someone else *Go to CIR\_Q611*
- 3 No *Go to CIR\_Q611*
- Don't know *Go to CIR\_Q611*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_Q611*

CIR\_Q609 **Who was this person?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

CIR\_Q611 **Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this incident, such as:**

**... crisis centre or crisis line?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q612 **Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this incident, such as:**

**... a counsellor or psychologist?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_Q613 **Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this incident, such as:**

**... community centre/family centre?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_C615\* IF (wRespondentSex = Female) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q615*  
ELSEIF (wRespondentSex = Male) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q616*

CIR\_Q615 **Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this incident, such as:**

**... women's centre?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_C616\* *Go to CIR\_C617*

CIR\_Q616 Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this incident, such as:

**... men's centre/men's support group?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_C617.\* IF ((wRespondentAge >= 65) AND (wRespondentAge <= 120)) THEN ELSE

Go to CIR\_Q617  
Go to CIR\_Q620

CIR\_Q617 Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this incident, such as:

**... senior's centre?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

?CIR\_Q620 **Did you ever contact or use victim services or victim witness assistance programs because of this incident?**

INTERVIEWER: Victim Services vary depending on which system offers it (police/justice and community). In general, police services help victims while in touch with the police. Justice or police system services help victims as their cases proceed through the justice system (police, courts and corrections). Services include providing general information about the justice system, referrals, assistance with court, help preparing victim impact statements, offering case-specific information, emotional support and providing information to help victims recover financial losses resulting from the crime. Assistance to victims and witnesses can also be available through the prosecution phase. Support is also available in certain provinces to victims who decide not to enter into the criminal justice system. Community-based services provide assistance to victims of crime.

INTERVIEWER: See help screen for examples and notes per province.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR\_C630\*. IF ((wCIR\_IncidentNum = 1) AND  
(wAbuseByPartner <> yes) AND  
(wAbuseByExPart <> yes)) THEN *Go to CIR\_R630A*  
ELSE *Go to CIR\_R630B*

CIR\_R630A\*. **There are a number of ways to deal with an offence outside the normal police-court process. One way is a meeting between the victim and the offender to discuss an appropriate way the offender should be dealt with. Thinking about this incident, how interested would you have been (be) in participating in such a program if one was available in your community?** *Go to CIR\_Q630*

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CIR\_R630B\*. **Thinking about this incident, how interested would you have been (be) in participating in a program where the victim and the offender meet to discuss an appropriate way the offender should be dealt with?**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CIR\_Q630 **Would you have been (be):**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... very interested?
  - 2 ... somewhat interested?
  - 3 ... slightly interested?
  - 4 ... not at all interested?
- Refusal

CIR\_Q640 **At the time of the incident, how did this experience affect you?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include physical injury, financial loss or medical treatment.

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Angry
  - 12 Upset/confused/frustrated
  - 13 Not much
  - 14 Fearful
  - 15 More cautious/aware
  - 16 Shock/disbelief
  - 17 Hurt/disappointment
  - 18 Victimized
  - 19 Sleeping problems
  - 20 Depression/anxiety attacks
  - 21 Ashamed/guilty
  - 22 Afraid for children
  - 23 Annoyed
  - 24 Lowered self esteem
  - 25 Increased self-reliance
  - 26 Problems relating to men/women
  - 27 Other
- Don't know  
Refusal

CIR\_C641.\* IF (OtherSpec IN CIR\_Q640) THEN *Go to CIR\_Q641*  
ELSE *Go to CIR\_C645*

CIR\_Q641 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

CIR\_C645.\* IF ((wReportsRemaining >= 2) AND  
(wReportsRemaining <= 20)) THEN *Go to CIR\_N645*  
ELSE *Go to CIR\_D650B*

CIR\_N645 INTERVIEWER: Is this respondent having trouble distinguishing the details of this incident from other similar incidents? (The respondent must be unable to recall details of the incident and not able to report it separately. If the respondent remembers any important details that allow him/her to distinguish the incidents, the remaining incidents should be reported separately, regardless of how many crimes there were.)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to CIR\_D650B*
- Refusal *Go to CIR\_D650B*

CIR\_Q650 **Of the remaining ^wReportsRemaining incidents during the past 12 months, how many have details similar to this one? Exclude incidents you have already told me about.**

- 0..10
- Don't know
- Refusal

CIR_D650A	Number of incidents represented by each incident report	
	C13: NUMINC	
	IF ( (CIR_Q650 = 0) OR (CIR_Q650 = 1) )	<i>CIR_D650A := 1</i>
	THEN	
	ELSEIF	
	( (CIR_Q650 >= 2) AND (CIR_Q650 <= 10) )	<i>CIR_D650A := (CIR_Q650 + 1)</i>
	THEN	<i>CIR_D650A := DONTKNOW</i>
	ELSEIF (CIR_Q650 = DONTKNOW) THEN	<i>CIR_D650A := DONTKNOW</i>
	ELSEIF (CIR_Q650 = REFUSAL) THEN	<i>CIR_D650A := REFUSAL</i>

CIR_D650B	Number of incidents for series incident reports	<i>INTEGER</i>
	IF ( (CIR_Q650 >= 2) AND	<i>CIR_D650B := CIR_Q650</i>
	(CIR_Q650 <= 10) ) THEN	
	ELSE	<i>CIR_D650B := 0</i>

CIR\_N660 INTERVIEWER : Is there any information or additional information that you would like to add about this incident?

- STRING [100]
- Refusal

CIR_D670A	Temporary variable for use with CIR_D670B	<i>TReportStatus_individual</i>
	IF ( (CIR_Q650 >= 2) AND	
	(CIR_Q650 <= 10) ) THEN	<i>CIR_D670A := series</i>



```

CIR_C670*  IF ( (CIR_Q010 = not_past)
           OR
           ((CIR_Q010 = NONRESPONSE) AND
           ((CIR_Q015 = no) OR
           (CIR_Q015 = NONRESPONSE)))) ) THEN      CIR_N670 := out_of_scope
                                                    Go to CIR_D670B
           ELSEIF (CIR_Q010 = duplicate) THEN      CIR_N670 := duplicate
                                                    Go to CIR_D670B
           ELSEIF
           ((CIR_N670 = EMPTY) AND
           (CIR_D670A = EMPTY)) THEN              Go to CIR_N670
           ELSE                                    Go to CIR_D670B

```

CIR\_N670 INTERVIEWER If it has turned out that this incident is a duplicate or is out of scope (e.g. respondent is not the victim), please indicate this.

:

- 1 Single incident report
- 2 Duplicate incident report
- 3 Out of scope (e.g. respondent not victim)

CIR_D670B	Report status of CIR	<i>TReportStatus_series</i>
	C18 Pilot: ReportStatusCIR	
	IF (CIR_N670 = duplicate) THEN	<i>CIR_D670B := duplicate</i>
	ELSEIF (CIR_N670 = out_of_scope) THEN	<i>CIR_D670B := out_of_scope</i>
	ELSEIF (CIR_D670A = series) THEN	<i>CIR_D670B := series</i>
	ELSEIF	
	((CIR_Q650 >= 2) AND (CIR_Q650 <= 10))	
	THEN	<i>CIR_D670B := series</i>
	ELSE	<i>CIR_D670B := single</i>

CIR\_N680 INTERVIEWER: The status of this incident report is ^CIR\_D670B.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to confirm and continue.

**End of module** { Crime Incident Report }

## Section 9: Other Crime Events

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

OCE\_D005 Date for start of Other Crime Event

OCE\_D006 Start time of section Other Crime Event

OCE\_Q110 **Aside from what you have already mentioned, has anything else happened to you in your lifetime that could be considered a crime? Please remember that crime includes vandalism, theft, fraud, break and enter, assault and sexual assault. Please include acts committed by both family and non-family members.**

1 Yes

2 No

Don't know

Refusal

*Go to end of module*

*Go to end of module*

*Go to end of module*

OCE\_Q120 **What happened?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Sexual assault (unwanted sexual touching, fondling, rape, and attempted rape)
- 12 Robbery/Attempted robbery (theft with a face-to-face threat, an assault or a weapon. If no threat, assault or weapon, classify elsewhere.)
- 13 Assault (face-to-face threat or assault with or without a weapon but neither theft nor attempted theft of property)
- 14 Stalking (Being the subject of persistent and unwanted attention that caused you to fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you)
- 15 Break and enter/Attempt (illegal entry or attempted illegal entry into your residence or any other building on your property)
- 16 Motor vehicle theft/Attempt (theft or attempted theft of motor vehicle or parts)
- 17 Theft of personal property/Attempt (money or other personal property was taken or an attempt was made to take it)
- 18 Fraud
- 19 Theft of household property/Attempt
- 20 Vandalism (something was damaged)
- 21 Other
- Don't know
- Refusal

OCE\_C121\* IF (OtherSpec IN OCE\_Q120) THEN  
ELSE

*Go to OCE\_Q121*

*Go to end of module*

OCE\_Q121 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

**End of module**      { *Other Crime Events* }

For information only

## Section D: Cycle 13 Derived Variables (part 3)

### Module: Other Derived Variables

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wNum_incidents	CVS.t.CVS_D600
wAbuseByPartner	PSP.PSP_D200A
wAbuseByExPart	PSX.PSX_D200A
wOtherCrimeEvent	OCE.OCE_Q110

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

ODV_D110	Victim of Crime: Lifetime
<p>Please note that the derived variable in Cycle 13 had two more categories that assisted in determining this variable.</p> <pre> IF ( (wNum_incidents = 0) AND ((wAbuseByPartner = no) OR (wAbuseByPartner = EMPTY)) AND ((wAbuseByExPart = no) OR (wAbuseByExPart = EMPTY)) AND (wOtherCrimeEvent = no) ) THEN ODV_D110 := no ELSEIF ( ((wNum_incidents &gt;= 1) AND (wNum_incidents &lt;= 995)) OR (wAbuseByPartner = yes) OR (wAbuseByExPart = yes) OR (wOtherCrimeEvent = yes) ) THEN ODV_D110 := yes ELSEIF ( (wAbuseByPartner = REFUSAL) OR (wAbuseByExPart = REFUSAL) OR (wOtherCrimeEvent = REFUSAL) ) THEN ODV_D110 := REFUSAL ELSEIF (wOtherCrimeEvent = DONTKNOW) THEN ODV_D110 := DONTKNOW </pre>	

**End of module**      { Other Derived Variables }

## Section 10: Main Activity of Respondent

### Module: Main Activity of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

MAR\_D005 Date for start of Main Activity of Respondent

MAR\_D006 Start time of section Main Activity of Respondent

MAR\_R110\* **The next few questions refer to your activities in the last 12 months.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MAR\_Q110 **During the past 12 months, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?**

INTERVIEWER: **If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual major activity.**

- 1 Working at a paid job or business
- 2 Looking for paid work
- 3 Going to school
- 4 Caring for children
- 5 Household work
- 6 Retired
- 7 Maternity/paternity leave
- 8 Long term illness
- 9 Other
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAR\_C111\* IF (MAR\_Q110 = OtherSpec) THEN *Go to MAR\_Q111*  
ELSEIF (MAR\_Q110 = goto\_school) THEN *Go to MAR\_Q120*  
ELSE *Go to MAR\_C125*

MAR\_Q111 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50] *Go to MAR\_C125*  
Refusal *Go to MAR\_C125*

MAR\_Q120 **Were you studying full-time or part-time?**

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time
- Refusal

MAR\_C125.\* IF (MAR\_Q110 <> paid\_work) THEN  
IF (MAR\_Q110 <> look\_work) THEN *Go to MAR\_Q125*  
ELSE *Go to MAR\_Q130*  
ELSE *Go to MAR\_C135*

MAR\_Q125 **Are you looking for paid work?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

MAR\_Q130 **Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

MAR\_C135 Routing edit  
IF ((MAR\_Q140 = paid\_work) OR  
(MAR\_Q130 = yes)) THEN *MAR\_C135 := no*  
*Go to MAR\_Q170*  
ELSE *MAR\_C135 := yes*  
*Go to MAR\_Q135*

MAR\_Q135 **In what year did you last do any paid work?**

**INTERVIEWER :** If the respondent has never worked at any paid work, please enter <9995>.

- 1900..2004
- 9995 Never worked at any paid work
- Don't know
- Refusal

SIGNAL	((MAR_Q135 >= 1900) AND (MAR_Q135 <= 2004)) OR (MAR_Q135 = 9995) OR (MAR_Q135 = NONRESPONSE) ) <b>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
--------	--

MAR\_C135B\* *Go to end of module*

MAR\_Q170 **For how many weeks during the past 12 months were you employed?**

INTERVIEWER : Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

1..52  
Don't know  
Refusal

MAR\_Q180 **How many hours a week did you usually work at all paid jobs?**

INTERVIEWER : Round to the nearest whole hour.

1..168  
Don't know  
Refusal

SIGNAL ((MAR_Q180 <= 60) OR (MAR_Q180 = NONRESPONSE)) <b>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
--

MAR\_Q190 **Some people do all or some of their paid work at home. Excluding overtime, do you usually work any of your scheduled hours at home?**

INTERVIEWER : Exclude respondents who occasionally perform some overtime work in their homes.

1 Yes  
2 No *Go to MAR\_Q310*  
Refusal *Go to MAR\_Q310*

MAR\_Q191 **How many paid hours per week do you usually work at home?**

INTERVIEWER : Round to the nearest whole hour.

1..168  
Don't know  
Refusal

CHECK ((MAR\_Q191 <= MAR\_Q180) OR (MAR\_Q191 = NONRESPONSE)  
OR (MAR\_Q180 = NONRESPONSE))  
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has  
been entered. Please return and correct.**

SIGNAL ((MAR\_Q191 <= 60) OR (MAR\_Q191 = NONRESPONSE))  
**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

MAR\_Q310 **For whom did you work the longest time during the past 12 months?  
(Name of business, government department or agency, or person)**

STRING [50]  
Refusal

MAR\_Q311 **What kind of business, industry or service was this? (Give full  
description: e.g. federal government, canning industry, forestry services)**

STRING [50]  
Refusal

MAR\_Q312 **What kind of work were you doing? (Give full description: e.g. office  
clerk, factory worker, forestry technician)**

STRING [50]  
Refusal

MAR\_Q313 **In that work, what were your most important activities or duties? (Give full  
description: e.g. filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner)**

STRING [50]  
Refusal



MAR\_Q410      **Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER : For respondent's main job:

'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).

'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent.

- 1      **... a regular daytime schedule or shift?**
  - 2      **... a regular evening shift?**
  - 3      **... a regular night shift?**
  - 4      **... a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)**
  - 5      **... a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)**
  - 6      **... on call or casual?**
  - 7      **... an irregular schedule?**
  - 8      ... other
- Don't know  
Refusal

MAR\_C411.\*      IF (MAR\_Q410 = OtherSpec) THEN      *Go to MAR\_Q411*  
ELSE      *Go to end of module*

MAR\_Q411      **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

**End of module**      {Main Activity of Respondent}

## Section 11: Education of Respondent, Spouse/Partner and Parents

### Module: Education of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

EOR\_D005 Date for start of Education of Respondent

EOR\_D006 Start time of section Education of Respondent

EOR\_R100\* **The next few questions refer to your education.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EOR\_Q100 **Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school education have you successfully completed?**

- 0 No schooling *Go to end of module*
- 1 One to five years *Go to EOR\_Q150*
- 6 Six *Go to EOR\_Q150*
- 7 Seven *Go to EOR\_Q150*
- 8 Eight *Go to EOR\_Q150*
- 9 Nine *Go to EOR\_Q150*
- 10 Ten *Go to EOR\_Q150*
- 11 Eleven
- 12 Twelve
- 13 Thirteen
- Don't know
- Refusal

EOR\_Q110 **Have you graduated from high school?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

EOR\_Q150 **Have you had any further schooling beyond elementary/high school?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

EOR\_Q200 **What is the highest level of education that you have attained?**

- 1 Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
- 2 Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
- 3 Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
- 4 Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., L.L.B., B.Ed.)
- 5 Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 6 Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 7 Some university
- 8 Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 9 Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 10 Other
- Don't know
- Refusal

EOR\_C201.\* IF (EOR\_Q200 = OtherSpec) THEN *Go to EOR\_Q201*  
ELSE *Go to end of module*

EOR\_Q201 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify:

STRING [50]  
Refusal

**End of module** { EducationOfRespondent }

## Module: Education of Spouse/Partner

Respondents entering module: **Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law**

EOP\_D005 Date for start of Education of Partner

EOP\_D006 Start time of section Education of Partner

EOP\_R200\* **The next question refers to your spouse/partner's education.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EOP\_Q200 **What is the highest level of education that he/she has attained?**

- 1 Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
  - 2 Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
  - 3 Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
  - 4 Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
  - 5 Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
  - 6 Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
  - 7 Some university
  - 8 Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
  - 9 Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
  - 10 High school diploma
  - 11 Some high school
  - 12 Elementary school diploma
  - 13 Some elementary
  - 14 No schooling
  - 15 Other
- Don't know  
Refusal

EOP\_C201\* IF (EOP\_Q200 = OtherSpec) THEN  
ELSE

*Go to EOP\_Q201  
Go to end of module*

EOP\_Q201    **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER:    Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

**End of module**        { *Education of Partner* }

For information only

## Module: Education of Respondent's Mother

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

EOM\_D005 Date for start of Education of Mother

EOM\_D006 Start time of section Education of Mother

EOM\_R200\* **The next few questions refer to your parents' education.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EOM\_Q200 **What is the highest level of education that your mother has attained?**

- 1 Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
  - 2 Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
  - 3 Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
  - 4 Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
  - 5 Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
  - 6 Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
  - 7 Some university
  - 8 Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
  - 9 Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
  - 10 High school diploma
  - 11 Some high school
  - 12 Elementary school diploma
  - 13 Some elementary
  - 14 No schooling
  - 15 Other
- Don't know  
Refusal

EOM\_C201\* IF (EOM\_Q200 = OtherSpec) THEN *Go to EOM\_Q201*  
ELSEIF (EOM\_Q200 = some\_elementary) THEN *Go to EOM\_Q210*  
ELSE *Go to end of module*

EOM\_Q201 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]

Refusal

*Go to end of module*

*Go to end of module*

EOM\_Q210 **How many years of elementary school has she completed?**

1..8

Don't know

Refusal

**End of module** { *Education of Mother* }

For information only

## Module: Education of Respondent's Father

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

EOF\_D005 Date for start of Education of Father

EOF\_D006 Start time of section Education of Father

EOF\_Q200 **What is the highest level of education that your father has attained?**

- 1 Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
- 2 Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
- 3 Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
- 4 Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
- 5 Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 6 Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 7 Some university
- 8 Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 9 Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 10 High school diploma
- 11 Some high school
- 12 Elementary school diploma
- 13 Some elementary
- 14 No schooling
- 15 Other  
Don't know  
Refusal

EOF\_C201\* IF (EOF\_Q200 = OtherSpec) THEN *Go to EOF\_Q201*  
ELSEIF (EOF\_Q200 = some\_elementary) THEN *Go to EOF\_Q210*  
ELSE *Go to end of module*

EOF\_Q201 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

*Go to end of module*  
*Go to end of module*



EOF\_Q210    **How many years of elementary school has he completed?**

- 1..8
- Don't know
- Refusal

**End of module**        *{ Education of Father }*

For information only

## Section 12: Activities of Spouse/Partner

### Module: Main Activity of Partner

Respondents entering module: **Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law**

MAP\_D05 Date for start of Main Activity Of Partner

MAP\_D06 Start time of Main Activity Of Partner

MAP\_R10\* **The next few questions refer to your spouse's/partner's activities in the past 12 months.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MAP\_Q10 **During the past 12 months, was your spouse's/partner's main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?**

INTERVIEWER: **If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual major activity.**

- 1 Working at a paid job or business
  - 2 Looking for paid work
  - 3 Going to school
  - 4 Caring for children
  - 5 Household work
  - 6 Retired
  - 7 Maternity/paternity leave
  - 8 Long term illness
  - 9 Other
- Don't know  
Refusal

MAP\_C11\* IF (MAP\_Q10 = OtherSpec) THEN *Go to MAP\_Q11*  
ELSE *Go to MAP\_C20*

MAP\_Q11 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

MAP\_C20\* IF (MAP\_Q10 = goto\_school) THEN *Go to MAP\_Q20*  
ELSE *Go to MAP\_C30*

MAP\_Q20 **Was he/she studying full-time or part-time?**

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAP\_C30\* IF (MAP\_Q10 <> paid\_work) THEN *Go to MAP\_Q30*  
ELSE *Go to MAP\_C31*

MAP\_Q30 **Did he/she have a job or was he/she self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER : Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAP\_C31\* IF ((MAP\_Q10 = paid\_work) OR (MAP\_Q30 = yes))  
THEN *Go to MAP\_Q31*  
ELSEIF  
(((MAP\_Q30 = no) AND (MAP\_Q10 <> look\_work))  
OR (MAP\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE) ) THEN *Go to MAP\_Q40*

MAP\_Q31 **How many weeks did he/she work during the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER : Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

- 1..52
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAP\_Q32 **Was he/she working full-time or part-time?**

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAP\_Q35 **How many hours a week did he/she work? (Include all jobs)**

INTERVIEWER: Include vacation, illness, strikes, lockouts and maternity/paternity leave.

INTERVIEWER: Round to the nearest whole hour.

- 1..168
- Don't know
- Refusal

MAP\_C40.\* IF (MAP\_Q31 > 52) THEN *Go to MAP\_Q40*  
ELSE *Go to end of module*

MAP\_Q40 **During the past 12 months, was he/she ever without a job and looking for work?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

**End of module** { *MainActivityofPartner* }

## Module: Drinking of Partner

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wMaritalStatus	piSelRespMarStat
aSAR_Q170	SAR.SAR_Q170

Respondents entering module: **Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law**

DRP\_C005\* IF (aSAR\_Q170 <> not\_drink) THEN *Go to DRP\_D005*  
 ELSE *Go to end of module*

DRP\_D005 Date for start of Drinking of Partner

DRP\_D006 Start time of Drinking of Partner

DRP\_R110 **The next questions pertain to the consumption of alcoholic beverages.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DRP\_Q110 **In the past month, how often did your spouse/partner drink alcoholic beverages? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Use of alcohol is a measure of a person's health.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... every day?
  - 2 ... 4-6 times a week?
  - 3 ... 2-3 times a week?
  - 4 ... once a week?
  - 5 ... once or twice in the past month?
  - 6 ... never in the past month?
  - 7 ... never drinks?
- Don't know  
 Refusal

DRP\_C120\* IF ((DRP\_Q110 = every\_day) OR  
(DRP\_Q110 = four\_six) OR  
(DRP\_Q110 = two\_three) OR  
(DRP\_Q110 = once\_week) OR  
(DRP\_Q110 = once\_month)) THEN *Go to DRP\_Q120*  
ELSE *Go to end of module*

DRP\_Q120 **How many times in the past month has your spouse/partner had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion?**

INTERVIEWER : Consider a drink to be one beer, one small glass of wine or 1½ oz. of liquor.

0..95  
Don't know  
Refusal

SIGNAL ((DRP_Q120 >= 0) AND (DRP_Q120 <= 10)) OR (DRP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) <b>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
---

**End of module** { *DrinkingOfPartner* }

## Module: Drinking of Respondent

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
aPartnerDrinking	DRP.DRP_R110

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

DRR\_D005 Date for start of Drinking of Respondent

DRR\_D006 Start time of Drinking of Respondent

DRR\_C110\* IF (aPartnerDrinking = EMPTY) THEN *Go to DRR\_R110*  
ELSE *Go to DRR\_Q110*

DRP\_R110\* **The next questions pertain to the consumption of alcoholic beverages.**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

DRR\_Q110 **In the past month, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER : Use of alcohol is a measure of a person's health.

INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... every day?
  - 2 ... 4-6 times a week?
  - 3 ... 2-3 times a week?
  - 4 ... once a week?
  - 5 ... once or twice in the past month?
  - 6 ... never in the past month?
  - 7 ... never drinks?
- Don't know  
Refusal

DRR\_C120\* IF ((DRR\_Q110 = every\_day) OR  
(DRR\_Q110 = four\_six) OR  
(DRR\_Q110 = two\_three) OR  
(DRR\_Q110 = once\_week) OR  
(DRR\_Q110 = once\_month)) THEN *Go to DRR\_Q120*  
ELSE *Go to end of module*

DRR\_Q120 **How many times in the past month have you had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion?**

INTERVIEWER : Consider a drink to be one beer, one small glass of wine or 1½ oz. of liquor.

0..95  
Don't know  
Refusal

SIGNAL	((DRR_Q120 >= 0) AND (DRR_Q120 <= 10)) OR (DRR_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) <b>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
--------	--

**End of module**      { *DrinkingOfRespondent* }

For information only



## Section 13: Housing Characteristics of Respondent

### Module: Dwelling of Respondent

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
piProvCode	piProvCode

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

DOR\_D005 Date for start of Dwelling of Respondent

DOR\_D006 Start time of section Dwelling of Respondent

DOR\_R110.\* **The following questions are about your housing characteristics.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DOR\_Q110 **In what type of dwelling are you now living? Is it a:**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers condominium or seniors' housing, ask whether the building is a townhouse or high-rise or low-rise apartment **or other**.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **single detached house?**
  - 2 ... **semi-detached or double? (side by side)**
  - 3 ... **garden home, town-house or row house?**
  - 4 ... **duplex? (one above the other)**
  - 5 ... **low-rise apartment? (less than 5 stories)**
  - 6 ... **high-rise apartment? (5 or more stories)**
  - 7 ... **mobile home or trailer?**
  - 8 ... other
- Refusal

DOR\_C111.\* IF (DOR\_Q110 = OtherSpec) THEN  
ELSE

*Go to DOR\_Q111*  
*Go to DOR\_Q120*

DOR\_Q111 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

DOR\_Q120 **Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

DOR\_Q210 **How long have you lived in this dwelling?**

- 1 Less than 6 months
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year
- 3 1 year to less than 3 years
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years
- 5 5 years to less than 10 years
- 6 10 years and over

*Go to DOR\_Q240*

Don't know  
Refusal

DOR\_Q222 **Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your more immediate neighbourhood. Would you say that you know:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... most of the people in your neighbourhood?**
- 2 **... many of the people in your neighbourhood?**
- 3 **... a few of the people in your neighbourhood?**
- 4 **... nobody else in your neighbourhood?**

Don't know  
Refusal

DOR\_Q227 **Would you say this neighbourhood is a place where neighbours help each other?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

DOR\_Q228 **In the past month, have you done a favour for a neighbour?**

(Examples of favours are: picking up the mail, watering plants, shoveling, lending tools or garden equipment, carrying things upstairs, feeding pets when neighbours go on holiday, and shopping)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Just moved into the area  
Don't know  
Refusal

DOR\_Q229 **In the past month, have any of your neighbours done a favour for you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Just moved into the area  
Don't know  
Refusal

DOR\_Q230 **How long have you lived in this neighbourhood?**

- 1 Less than 6 months
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year
- 3 1 year to less than 3 years
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years
- 5 5 years to less than 10 years
- 6 10 years and over  
Don't know  
Refusal

```
CHECK (( (DOR_Q230 = less_six) AND (DOR_Q210 = less_six) )
OR
((DOR_Q230 = six_to_yr) AND ((DOR_Q210 = less_six) OR
(DOR_Q210 = six_to_yr)) )
OR
(( (DOR_Q230 = yr_to_3yr) AND ((DOR_Q210 = less_six) OR
(DOR_Q210 = six_to_yr) OR
(DOR_Q210 = yr_to_3yr)) )
OR
(( (DOR_Q230 = three_five) AND ((DOR_Q210 = less_six) OR
(DOR_Q210 = six_to_yr) OR
(DOR_Q210 = yr_to_3yr) OR (DOR_Q210 = three_five)) )
OR
(( (DOR_Q230 = five_ten) AND ((DOR_Q210 = less_six) OR
(DOR_Q210 = six_to_yr) OR
(DOR_Q210 = yr_to_3yr) OR (DOR_Q210 = three_five) OR
```

(DOR\_Q210 = five\_ten) )  
 OR  
 ( (DOR\_Q230 = ten\_more) AND ((DOR\_Q210 = less\_six) OR  
 (DOR\_Q210 = six\_to\_yr) OR  
 (DOR\_Q210 = yr\_to\_3yr) OR (DOR\_Q210 = three\_five) OR  
 (DOR\_Q210 = five\_ten) OR (DOR\_Q210 = ten\_more)) )  
 OR  
 (DOR\_Q210 = NONRESPONSE) OR (DOR\_Q230 = NONRESPONSE) )  
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has  
 been entered. Please return and correct.**

DOR\_C231.\* IF ((DOR\_Q230 = less\_six) OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = six\_to\_yr) OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = yr\_to\_3yr) OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = three\_five) OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = five\_ten)) THEN *Go to DOR\_Q231*  
 ELSE *Go to DOR\_Q240*

DOR\_Q231 **How long have you lived in this city or local community?**

- 1 Less than 6 months
  - 2 6 months to less than 1 year
  - 3 1 year to less than 3 years
  - 4 3 years to less than 5 years
  - 5 5 years to less than 10 years
  - 6 10 years and over
- Don't know  
 Refusal

CHECK ( ( (DOR\_Q231 = less\_six) AND (DOR\_Q210 = less\_six) )  
 OR  
 ( (DOR\_Q231 = six\_to\_yr) AND ((DOR\_Q210 = less\_six) OR  
 (DOR\_Q210 = six\_to\_yr)) )  
 OR  
 ( (DOR\_Q231 = yr\_to\_3yr) AND ((DOR\_Q210 = less\_six) OR  
 (DOR\_Q210 = six\_to\_yr) OR  
 (DOR\_Q210 = yr\_to\_3yr)) )  
 OR  
 ( (DOR\_Q231 = three\_five) AND ((DOR\_Q210 = less\_six) OR  
 (DOR\_Q210 = six\_to\_yr) OR  
 (DOR\_Q210 = yr\_to\_3yr) OR (DOR\_Q210 = three\_five)) )  
 OR  
 ( (DOR\_Q231 = five\_ten) AND ((DOR\_Q210 = less\_six) OR  
 (DOR\_Q210 = six\_to\_yr) OR  
 (DOR\_Q210 = yr\_to\_3yr) OR (DOR\_Q210 = three\_five) OR  
 (DOR\_Q210 = five\_ten)) )  
 OR  
 ( (DOR\_Q231 = ten\_more) AND ((DOR\_Q210 = less\_six) OR

(DOR\_Q210 = six\_to\_yr) OR  
 (DOR\_Q210 = yr\_to\_3yr) OR (DOR\_Q210 = three\_five) OR  
 (DOR\_Q210 = five\_ten) OR (DOR\_Q210 = ten\_more)) )  
 OR  
 (DOR\_Q210 = NONRESPONSE) OR (DOR\_Q231 = NONRESPONSE) )  
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has  
 been entered. Please return and correct.**

CHECK ( (DOR\_Q231 = less\_six) AND (DOR\_Q230 = less\_six) )  
 OR  
 ( (DOR\_Q231 = six\_to\_yr) AND ((DOR\_Q230 = less\_six) OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = six\_to\_yr)) )  
 OR  
 ( (DOR\_Q231 = yr\_to\_3yr) AND ((DOR\_Q230 = less\_six) OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = six\_to\_yr) OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = yr\_to\_3yr)) )  
 OR  
 ( (DOR\_Q231 = three\_five) AND ((DOR\_Q230 = less\_six) OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = six\_to\_yr) OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = yr\_to\_3yr) OR (DOR\_Q230 = three\_five)) )  
 OR  
 ( (DOR\_Q231 = five\_ten) AND ((DOR\_Q230 = less\_six) OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = six\_to\_yr) OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = yr\_to\_3yr) OR (DOR\_Q230 = three\_five) OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = five\_ten)) )  
 OR  
 ( (DOR\_Q231 = ten\_more) AND ((DOR\_Q230 = less\_six) OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = six\_to\_yr) OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = yr\_to\_3yr) OR (DOR\_Q230 = three\_five) OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = five\_ten)) )  
 OR  
 (DOR\_Q230 = NONRESPONSE) OR (DOR\_Q231 = NONRESPONSE) )  
**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has  
 been entered. Please return and correct.**

DOR\_Q240 **What is your postal code (for your current address)?**

INTERVIEWER:

We use postal codes to determine if the respondent lives in an urban or rural area. If the respondent lives in a rural area and receives his/her mail at a post office in a nearby town, obtain the postal code of his/her residence if possible, otherwise enter the postal code of the mailing address.

(Postal codes help us characterize the area that you live in. It allows us to assess the types of communities where families reside.)

STRING [6]  
 Don't know  
 Refusal

CHECK (( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 1, 1 ) <> 'D' ) AND  
 ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 1, 1 ) <> 'I' ) AND  
 ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 1, 1 ) <> 'O' ) AND  
 ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 1, 1 ) <> 'Q' ) AND  
 ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 1, 1 ) <> 'U' ) AND  
 ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 1, 1 ) <> 'W' ) AND  
 ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 1, 1 ) <> 'Z' ) )

**Invalid first letter for postal code. Please return and correct.**

CHECK ( ( ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 1, 1 ) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 1, 1 ) <= 'Z' ) OR  
 ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 1, 1 ) = " ) )  
 AND  
 ( ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 2, 1 ) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 2, 1 ) <= '9' ) OR  
 ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 2, 1 ) = " ) )  
 AND  
 ( ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 3, 1 ) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 3, 1 ) <= 'Z' ) OR  
 ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 3, 1 ) = " ) )  
 AND  
 ( ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 4, 1 ) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 4, 1 ) <= '9' ) OR  
 ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 4, 1 ) = " ) )  
 AND  
 ( ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 5, 1 ) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 5, 1 ) <= 'Z' ) OR  
 ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 5, 1 ) = " ) )  
 AND  
 ( ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 6, 1 ) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 6, 1 ) <= '9' ) OR  
 ( SUBSTRING( DOR\_Q240, 6, 1 ) = " ) ) ) )

**Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Please return and correct.**

**End of module** {Dwelling of Respondent }

## Module: Telephone Information

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

TIN\_D05 Date for start of Telephone Information

TIN\_D06 Start time of section Telephone Information

TIN\_Q11 **During the past 12 months, has your household ever been without working telephone service for more than 24 hours?**

INTERVIEWER: The household where the respondent was living at the time, which was not necessarily the same as his/her current household.

- |   |            |                            |
|---|------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Yes        |                            |
| 2 | No         | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
|   | Don't know | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
|   | Refusal    | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

TIN\_Q12 **For how long was your household without working telephone service during the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: The total time if there was more than one episode when the respondent was without service.

INTERVIEWER: Enter the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next screen.

- |   |            |                            |
|---|------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Days       |                            |
| 2 | Weeks      | <i>Go to TINT_Q14</i>      |
| 3 | Months     | <i>Go to TINT_Q15</i>      |
|   | Don't know | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
|   | Refusal    | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

TIN\_Q13 For how long was your household without working telephone service during the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Enter length of days.

- |            |                            |
|------------|----------------------------|
| 1..365     | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| Don't know | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
| Refusal    | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

TIN\_Q14 For how long was your household without working telephone service during the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Enter length of weeks.

1..52	<i>Go to end of module</i>
Don't know	<i>Go to end of module</i>
Refusal	<i>Go to end of module</i>

TIN\_Q15 For how long was your household without working telephone service during the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Enter length of months.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

**End of module**      *{Telephone Information }*

For information only



## Module: Social Disorder Questions

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

SDQ\_D005 Date for start of Social Disorder Questions

SDQ\_D006 Start time of section Social Disorder Questions

SDQ\_R110\* **Could you please tell me if the following situations are a very big problem, a fairly big problem, not a very big problem or not a problem at all in your neighbourhood.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SDQ\_Q110 **How much of a problem are:**

**... noisy neighbours or loud parties?**

- 1 A very big problem
  - 2 A fairly big problem
  - 3 Not a very big problem
  - 4 Not a problem at all
- Don't know  
Refusal

SDQ\_Q120 How much of a problem are:

**... people hanging around on the streets?**

- 1 A very big problem
  - 2 A fairly big problem
  - 3 Not a very big problem
  - 4 Not a problem at all
- Don't know  
Refusal

SDQ\_Q130 How much of a problem are:

**... people sleeping on the streets or in other public places?**

- 1 A very big problem
- 2 A fairly big problem
- 3 Not a very big problem
- 4 Not a problem at all
- Don't know
- Refusal

SDQ\_Q140 How much of a problem are:

**... garbage or litter lying around?**

- 1 A very big problem
- 2 A fairly big problem
- 3 Not a very big problem
- 4 Not a problem at all
- Don't know
- Refusal

SDQ\_Q150 How much of a problem are:

**... vandalism, graffiti and other deliberate damage to property or vehicles?**

- 1 A very big problem
- 2 A fairly big problem
- 3 Not a very big problem
- 4 Not a problem at all
- Don't know
- Refusal

SDQ\_Q160 How much of a problem are:

**... people being attacked or harassed because of their skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?**

- 1 A very big problem
- 2 A fairly big problem
- 3 Not a very big problem
- 4 Not a problem at all
- Don't know
- Refusal

SDQ\_Q170 How much of a problem are:

**... people using or dealing drugs?**

- 1 A very big problem
- 2 A fairly big problem
- 3 Not a very big problem
- 4 Not a problem at all
- Don't know
- Refusal

SDQ\_Q180 How much of a problem are:

**... people being drunk or rowdy in public places?**

- 1 A very big problem
- 2 A fairly big problem
- 3 Not a very big problem
- 4 Not a problem at all
- Don't know
- Refusal

SDQ\_Q190 How much of a problem are:

**... prostitution?**

- 1 A very big problem
- 2 A fairly big problem
- 3 Not a very big problem
- 4 Not a problem at all
- Don't know
- Refusal

**End of module**      { *Social Disorder Questions* }

## Section 14: Other Characteristics

### Module: Birthplace of Respondent

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wBirthYear	piSelRespYOB

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

BPR\_D05      Date for start of Birth Place of Respondent

BPR\_D06      Start time of Birth Place of Respondent

BPR\_R10\*     **Now, I'd like to ask you a few general questions.**

INTERVIEWER:    Press <Enter> to continue.

BPR\_Q10      **In what country were you born?**

INTERVIEWER:    Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- |   |                        |                            |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Canada                 |                            |
| 2 | Country outside Canada | <i>Go to BPR_Q30</i>       |
|   | Don't know             | <i>Go to end of module</i> |
|   | Refusal                | <i>Go to end of module</i> |

**BPR\_Q20 In which province or territory?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 1 Newfoundland/Labrador
- 2 Prince Edward Island
- 3 Nova Scotia
- 4 New Brunswick
- 5 Quebec
- 6 Ontario
- 7 Manitoba
- 8 Saskatchewan
- 9 Alberta
- 10 British Columbia
- 11 Yukon Territory
- 12 Northwest Territories
- 13 Nunavut
- Don't know
- Refusal

BPR\_C20\* *Go to end of module*

**BPR\_Q30 In which country?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 1 China
- 2 England
- 3 France
- 4 Germany
- 5 Greece
- 6 Guyana
- 7 Hong Kong
- 8 India
- 9 Italy
- 10 Jamaica
- 11 Netherlands
- 12 Philippines
- 13 Poland
- 14 Portugal
- 15 Scotland
- 16 United States
- 17 Vietnam
- 18 Other
- Don't know
- Refusal

BPR\_C31.\* IF (BPR\_Q30 = OtherSpec) THEN Go to BPR\_Q30  
ELSE Go to BPR\_Q40

BPR\_Q31 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

BPR\_Q40 **In what year did you first come to Canada to live permanently?**

INTERVIEWER: For respondents who first came to Canada as landed immigrants, report the year they obtained landed immigrant status.

For respondents who lived in Canada as foreign students, foreign workers, or refugee claimants prior to obtaining landed immigrant status or had a visitor's permit, report the year they first came to Canada to live permanently.

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent was born outside of Canada of Canadian parents and was registered as Canadian at birth, report as <9995> 'Canadian citizen by birth'.

1900..2004  
9995 Canadian citizen by birth  
Don't know  
Refusal

SIGNAL	((BPR_Q40 <= 1900) AND (BPR_Q40 <= 2004)) OR (BPR_Q40 = 9995) OR (BPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE) ) <b>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
--------	--

SIGNAL	((BPR_Q40 >= wBirthYear) OR (BPR_Q40 = 9995) OR (BPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE) OR (BPR_Q40 = EMPTY) OR (wBirthYear = NONRESPONSE) OR (wBirthYear = EMPTY) ) <b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
--------	---

BPR\_D40      Respondent's age when they arrived in Canada.

C18 Pilot: AgeArriveCanada

IF ( ((BPR\_Q40 >= 1900) AND

(BPR\_Q40 <= 2004)) AND

(BPR\_Q40 >= wBirthYear) ) THEN      *BPR\_D40 := (BPR\_Q40 - wBirthYear)*

ELSEIF

(BPR\_Q40 = NONRESPONSE) THEN      *BPR\_D40 := REFUSAL*

**End of module**      *{Birth Place of Respondent}*

For information only

## Module: Birthplace of Mother

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

BPM\_D05 Date for start of Birth Place of Mother

BPM\_D06 Start time of Birth Place of Mother

BPM\_Q10 **In what country was your mother born?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 1 Canada
- 2 Country outside Canada *Go to BPM\_Q30*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

BPM\_Q20 **In which province or territory?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 1 Newfoundland/Labrador
- 2 Prince Edward Island
- 3 Nova Scotia
- 4 New Brunswick
- 5 Quebec
- 6 Ontario
- 7 Manitoba
- 8 Saskatchewan
- 9 Alberta
- 10 British Columbia
- 11 Yukon Territory
- 12 Northwest Territories
- 13 Nunavut
- Don't know
- Refusal

BPM\_C20\* *Go to end of module*



**BPM\_Q30 In which country?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 1 China
- 2 England
- 3 France
- 4 Germany
- 5 Greece
- 6 Guyana
- 7 Hong Kong
- 8 India
- 9 Italy
- 10 Jamaica
- 11 Netherlands
- 12 Philippines
- 13 Poland
- 14 Portugal
- 15 Scotland
- 16 United States
- 17 Vietnam
- 18 Other
- Don't know
- Refusal

BPM\_C31.\* IF (BPM\_Q30 = OtherSpec) THEN *Go to BPM\_Q31*  
ELSE *Go to end of module*

BPM\_Q31 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]

Refusal

**End of module** {Birth Place of Mother}

## Module: Birthplace of Father

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

BPF\_D05 Date for start of Birth Place of Father

BPF\_D06 Start time of Birth Place of Father

BPF\_Q10 **In what country was your father born?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 1 Canada
- 2 Country outside Canada *Go to BPF\_Q30*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

BPF\_Q20 **In which province or territory?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 1 Newfoundland/Labrador
- 2 Prince Edward Island
- 3 Nova Scotia
- 4 New Brunswick
- 5 Quebec
- 6 Ontario
- 7 Manitoba
- 8 Saskatchewan
- 9 Alberta
- 10 British Columbia
- 11 Yukon Territory
- 12 Northwest Territories
- 13 Nunavut
- Don't know
- Refusal

BPF\_C20\* *Go to end of module*

BPF\_Q30    **In which country?**

INTERVIEWER:    Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

- 1    China
- 2    England
- 3    France
- 4    Germany
- 5    Greece
- 6    Guyana
- 7    Hong Kong
- 8    India
- 9    Italy
- 10    Jamaica
- 11    Netherlands
- 12    Philippines
- 13    Poland
- 14    Portugal
- 15    Scotland
- 16    United States
- 17    Vietnam
- 18    Other
- Don't know
- Refusal

BPF\_C31.\*    IF (BPF\_Q30 = OtherSpec) THEN                    *Go to BPF\_Q31*  
              ELSE    *Go to end of module*

BPF\_Q31    **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER:    Specify.

STRING [50]

Refusal

**End of module**                    *{Birth Place of Father}*

## Module: Health and Activity Limitation

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

HAL\_D005 Date for start of Health and Activity Limitation

HAL\_D006 Start time of section Health and Activity Limitation

HAL\_R110\* **I want to ask you some questions about your feelings of well-being.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HAL\_Q110 **In general, would you say your health is:**

INTERVIEWER: This question refers to long term health, i.e., a condition lasting or expected to last more than 6 months. If the respondent suffers from a temporary injury, ask about his/her usual condition.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... excellent?
- 2 ... very good?
- 3 ... good?
- 4 ... fair?
- 5 ... poor?
- Don't know
- Refusal

HAL\_Q120 **Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**

- 1 Yes, sometimes
  - 2 Yes, often
  - 3 No
  - Don't know
  - Refusal
- Go to HAL\_Q210*  
*Go to HAL\_Q210*  
*Go to HAL\_Q210*

HAL\_Q150 **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do:**

**... at home?**

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HAL\_Q160 **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do:**

**... at work or at school?**

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HAL\_Q170 **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do:**

**... in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?**

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- Don't know
- Refusal

HAL\_C180\* **IF ((HAL\_Q150 = yes\_some) OR  
(HAL\_Q150 = yes\_often) OR  
(HAL\_Q160 = yes\_some) OR  
(HAL\_Q160 = yes\_often) OR  
(HAL\_Q170 = yes\_some) OR  
(HAL\_Q170 = yes\_often)) THEN**

*Go to HAL\_Q180  
Go to HAL\_Q210*

HAL\_Q180 **What is the main condition or health problem that reduces your activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

HAL\_Q210 **Do you regularly have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

**End of module**      { *Health and Activity Limitation* }

For information only

## Module: Medication of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

MED\_D005 Date for start of Medication of Respondent

MED\_D006 Start time of section Medication of Respondent

MED\_Q110 **During the past month, have you used medication or drugs, (prescription or over the counter) to:**

**... help you sleep?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

MED\_Q120 During the past month, have you used medication or drugs, (prescription or over the counter) to:

**... help you calm down?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

MED\_Q130 During the past month, have you used medication or drugs, (prescription or over the counter) to:

**... help you get out of depression?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

**End of module** { Medication of Respondent }

## Module: Visible Minority Status

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

VMS\_D005 Date for start of Visible Minority Status

VMS\_D006 Start time of Visible Minority Status

VMS\_Q110 **Canadians come from many cultural or racial backgrounds. I'm going to read you a list. Are you:**

INTERVIEWER: Accept a maximum of 4 responses.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 11 ... White?
- 12 ... Chinese?
- 13 ... Aboriginal? (that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
- 14 ... South Asian? (for example, East Indian, Sri Lankan, etc.)
- 15 ... Black?
- 16 ... Filipino?
- 17 ... Latin American?
- 18 ... Southeast Asian? (for example, Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)
- 19 ... Arab? (for example, Egyptian, Lebanese, Moroccan)
- 20 ... Central or West Asian? (for example, Afghan, Iranian, Turk)
- 21 ... Japanese?
- 22 ... Korean?
- 23 ... another group
- Don't know
- Refusal

VMS\_D110A Cultural or racial background:

```
... White
IF (white IN VMS_Q110) THEN      VMS_D110A := yes
ELSEIF
(VMS_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN      VMS_D110A := REFUSAL
ELSEIF
(VMS_Q110 = DONTKNOW) THEN    VMS_D110A := DONTKNOW
ELSE                            VMS_D110A := no
```



VMS\_D110B Cultural or racial background:

... Chinese

IF (chinese IN VMS\_Q110) THEN *VMS\_D110B := yes*

ELSEIF

(VMS\_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN *VMS\_D110B := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF

(VMS\_Q110 = DONTKNOW) THEN *VMS\_D110B := DONTKNOW*

ELSE *VMS\_D110B := no*

VMS\_D110C Cultural or racial background:

... Aboriginal? (that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)

IF (aboriginal IN VMS\_Q110) THEN *VMS\_D110C := yes*

ELSEIF

(VMS\_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN *VMS\_D110C := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF

(VMS\_Q110 = DONTKNOW) THEN *VMS\_D110C := DONTKNOW*

ELSE *VMS\_D110C := no*

VMS\_D110D Cultural or racial background:

... South Asian (for example, East Indian, Sri Lankan, etc.)

IF (south\_asian IN VMS\_Q110) THEN *VMS\_D110D := yes*

ELSEIF

(VMS\_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN *VMS\_D110D := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF

(VMS\_Q110 = DONTKNOW) THEN *VMS\_D110D := DONTKNOW*

ELSE *VMS\_D110D := no*

VMS\_D110E Cultural or racial background:

... Black

IF (black IN VMS\_Q110) THEN *VMS\_D110E := yes*

ELSEIF

(VMS\_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN *VMS\_D110E := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF

(VMS\_Q110 = DONTKNOW) THEN *VMS\_D110E := DONTKNOW*

ELSE *VMS\_D110E := no*

VMS\_D110F Cultural or racial background:

... Filipino

IF (filipino IN VMS\_Q110) THEN *VMS\_D110F := yes*

ELSEIF

(VMS\_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN *VMS\_D110F := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF (VMS_Q110 = DONTKNOW) THEN ELSE	<i>VMS_D110F := DONTKNOW</i> <i>VMS_D110F := no</i>
--	--

VMS_D110G	Cultural or racial background:  ... Latin American IF (latin IN VMS_Q110) THEN ELSEIF (VMS_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN ELSEIF (VMS_Q110 = DONTKNOW) THEN ELSE	<i>VMS_D110G := yes</i> <i>VMS_D110G := REFUSAL</i> <i>VMS_D110G := DONTKNOW</i> <i>VMS_D110G := no</i>
-----------	--	--

VMS_D110H	Cultural or racial background:  ... Southeast Asian (for example, Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese) IF (southeast_asian IN VMS_Q110) THEN ELSEIF (VMS_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN ELSEIF (VMS_Q110 = DONTKNOW) THEN ELSE	<i>VMS_D110H := yes</i> <i>VMS_D110H := REFUSAL</i> <i>VMS_D110H := DONTKNOW</i> <i>VMS_D110H := no</i>
-----------	--	--

VMS_D110I	Cultural or racial background:  ... Arab (for example, Egyptian, Lebanese, Moroccan) IF (arab IN VMS_Q110) THEN ELSEIF (VMS_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN ELSEIF (VMS_Q110 = DONTKNOW) THEN ELSE	<i>VMS_D110I := yes</i> <i>VMS_D110I := REFUSAL</i> <i>VMS_D110I := DONTKNOW</i> <i>VMS_D110I := no</i>
-----------	---	--

VMS_D110J	Cultural or racial background:  ... Central or West Asian? (for example, Afghan, Iranian, Turk) IF (west_asian IN VMS_Q110) THEN ELSEIF (VMS_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN ELSEIF (VMS_Q110 = DONTKNOW) THEN ELSE	<i>VMS_D110J := yes</i> <i>VMS_D110J := REFUSAL</i> <i>VMS_D110J := DONTKNOW</i> <i>VMS_D110J := no</i>
-----------	--	--

VMS\_D110K Cultural or racial background:

... Japanese

IF (japanese IN VMS\_Q110) THEN *VMS\_D110K := yes*

ELSEIF

(VMS\_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN *VMS\_D110K := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF

(VMS\_Q110 = DONTKNOW) THEN *VMS\_D110K := DONTKNOW*

ELSE *VMS\_D110K := no*

VMS\_D110L Cultural or racial background:

... Korean

IF (korean IN VMS\_Q110) THEN *VMS\_D110L := yes*

ELSEIF

(VMS\_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN *VMS\_D110L := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF

(VMS\_Q110 = DONTKNOW) THEN *VMS\_D110L := DONTKNOW*

ELSE *VMS\_D110L := no*

VMS\_D110M Cultural or racial background:

... another group

IF (OtherSpec IN VMS\_Q110) THEN *VMS\_D110M := yes*

ELSEIF

(VMS\_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN *VMS\_D110M := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF

(VMS\_Q110 = DONTKNOW) THEN *VMS\_D110M := DONTKNOW*

ELSE *VMS\_D110M := no*

VMS\_D110W Visible minority background *tVM\_back*

Cycle 13 : VISMIN

IF ((VMS\_D110B = yes) OR

(VMS\_D110D = yes) OR

(VMS\_D110E = yes) OR

(VMS\_D110F = yes)

OR

((VMS\_D110G = yes) AND

(VMS\_D110A = no))

OR

(VMS\_D110H = yes)

OR

((VMS\_D110I = yes) OR

(VMS\_D110J = yes)) AND

(VMS\_D110A = no)) OR

(VMS_D110K = yes) OR (VMS_D110L = yes) ) THEN	<i>VMS_D110W := visible</i>
ELSEIF ((VMS_D110A = yes) OR (VMS_D110C = yes)) THEN	<i>VMS_D110W := non_visible</i>
ELSEIF ((VMS_Q110 = DONTKNOW) OR (VMS_D110M = yes)) THEN	<i>VMS_D110W := DONTKNOW</i>
ELSEIF (VMS_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN	<i>VMS_D110W := REFUSAL</i>

VMS_D110X	Visible minority groups as per Census definitions	<i>tVM_grps</i>
<p>Cycle 13 : VISMINGR  IF ( (VMS_D110B &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110D &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110E = yes) AND  (VMS_D110F &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110G &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110H &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110I &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110J &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110K &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110L &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110M &lt;&gt; yes) ) THEN</p>		
		<i>VMS_D110X := black</i>
<p>ELSEIF  ((VMS_D110B &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110D &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110E &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110F &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110G &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110H &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110I &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110J &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110K &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110L &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110M &lt;&gt; yes) ) THEN</p>		
		<i>VMS_D110X := south_asian</i>
<p>ELSEIF  ((VMS_D110B = yes) AND  (VMS_D110D &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110E &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110F &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110G &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110H &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110I &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110J &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110K &lt;&gt; yes) AND  (VMS_D110L &lt;&gt; yes) AND</p>		

```

(VMS_D110M <> yes) ) THEN          VMS_D110X := chinese
ELSEIF
( (VMS_D110B <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110D <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110E <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110F <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110G <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110H <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110I <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110J <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110K <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110L = yes) AND
(VMS_D110M <> yes) ) THEN          VMS_D110X := korean
ELSEIF
( (VMS_D110B <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110D <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110E <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110F <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110G <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110H <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110I <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110J <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110K = yes) AND
(VMS_D110L <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110M <> yes) ) THEN          VMS_D110X := japanese
ELSEIF
( (VMS_D110B <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110D <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110E <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110F <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110G <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110H = yes) AND
(VMS_D110I <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110J <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110K <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110L <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110M <> yes) ) THEN          VMS_D110X := southeast_asian
ELSEIF
( (VMS_D110B <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110D <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110E <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110F = yes) AND
(VMS_D110G <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110H <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110I <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110J <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110K <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110L <> yes) AND
(VMS_D110M <> yes) ) THEN          VMS_D110X := filipino
ELSEIF ( ( (VMS_D110I = yes) OR
(VMS_D110J = yes)) AND

```

For information only

```

(VMS_D110A <> yes) )
AND
(VMS_D110B <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110D <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110E <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110F <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110G <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110H <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110K <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110L <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110M <> yes) ) THEN      VMS_D110X := Arab_cw_Asian
ELSEIF
( ((VMS_D110G = yes) AND
(VMS_D110A <> yes))
AND
(VMS_D110B <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110D <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110E <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110F <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110H <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110I <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110J <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110K <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110L <> yes)
AND
(VMS_D110M <> yes) ) THEN      VMS_D110X := latin
ELSEIF
( (VMS_D110B = yes) OR
(VMS_D110D = yes) OR
(VMS_D110E = yes) OR
(VMS_D110F = yes) OR
((VMS_D110G = yes) AND
(VMS_D110A <> yes)) OR
(VMS_D110H = yes) OR
(((VMS_D110I = yes) OR

```

```

(VMS_D110J = yes) AND
(VMS_D110A <> yes) OR
(VMS_D110K = yes) OR
(VMS_D110L = yes) ) THEN          VMS_D110X := multiple_visible
ELSEIF
((VMS_Q110 = DONTKNOW) OR
(VMS_D110M = yes)) THEN          VMS_D110X := DONTKNOW
ELSEIF
(VMS_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN        VMS_D110X := REFUSAL
ELSEIF
( (VMS_D110A = yes) OR
(VMS_D110C = yes) OR
((VMS_D110G = yes) AND
(VMS_D110A = yes)) OR
(((VMS_D110I = yes) OR
(VMS_D110J = yes)) AND
(VMS_D110A = yes)) ) THEN        VMS_D110X := all_others

```

```

VMS_D110Y   Aboriginal background          tAbor_bg

Cycle 13 : ABORIG
IF (VMS_D110C = yes) THEN          VMS_D110Y := aboriginal
ELSEIF
(VMS_D110C = no) THEN              VMS_D110Y := non_aboriginal
ELSEIF
(VMS_D110C = DONTKNOW) THEN        VMS_D110Y := DONTKNOW
ELSEIF
(VMS_D110C = REFUSAL) THEN          VMS_D110Y := REFUSAL

```

```

VMS_C111.* IF (OtherSpec IN VMS_Q110) THEN      Go to VMS_Q111
ELSE                                              Go to end of module

```

VMS\_Q111 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

**End of module**      { Visible Mirity Status }

## Module: Discrimination

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

DIS\_D005 Date for start of Discrimination

DIS\_D006 Start time of Discrimination

DIS\_Q110 **In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of your:**

**... sex?**

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination happens when people are treated unfairly because they are seen as being different from others.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

DIS\_Q115 In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of your:

**... ethnicity or culture?**

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination happens when people are treated unfairly because they are seen as being different from others.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

DIS\_Q120 In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of your:

**... race or colour?**

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination happens when people are treated unfairly because they are seen as being different from others.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal



DIS\_Q140 In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of your:

**... religion?**

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination happens when people are treated unfairly because they are seen as being different from others.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

DIS\_Q150 In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of your:

**... sexual orientation?**

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination happens when people are treated unfairly because they are seen as being different from others.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

DIS\_Q160 In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of your:

**... age?**

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination happens when people are treated unfairly because they are seen as being different from others.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

DIS\_Q170 In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of your:

**... disability?**

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination happens when people are treated unfairly because they are seen as being different from others.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

DIS\_Q180 In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of your:

**... language?**

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination happens when people are treated unfairly because they are seen as being different from others.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

DIS\_Q190 In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of your:

**... for some other reason?**

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination happens when people are treated unfairly because they are seen as being different from others.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No  
Refusal
- Go to DIS\_C210*  
*Go to DIS\_C210*

DIS\_Q191 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

DIS\_C210 Route edit  
IF ((DIS\_Q110 = yes) OR (DIS\_Q115 = yes) OR  
(DIS\_Q120 = yes) OR (DIS\_Q140 = yes) OR  
(DIS\_Q150 = yes) OR (DIS\_Q160 = yes) OR  
(DIS\_Q170 = yes) OR (DIS\_Q180 = yes) OR  
(DIS\_Q190 = yes)) THEN

ELSE

*DIS\_C210 := yes*  
*Go to DIS\_Q210*  
*DIS\_C210 := no*  
*Go to end of module*

DIS\_Q210 In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)?  
Was it:

**... on the street?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

DIS\_Q220 In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)?  
Was it:

**... in a store, bank or restaurant?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

DIS\_Q230 In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)?  
Was it:

**... at work or when applying for a job or promotion?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

DIS\_Q240 In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)?  
Was it:

**... when dealing with the police or courts?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

DIS\_Q250 In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)?  
Was it:

**... on a bus, train, airplane, subway, light rapid transit, ferry, etc.?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

DIS\_Q260 In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)?  
Was it:

**... attending school or classes?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

DIS\_Q270 In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)?  
Was it:

**... when looking for a place to live or when renting or buying a home?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

DIS\_Q280 In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)?  
Was it:

**... when participating in sports or getting involved in a sports organization?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

DIS\_Q290 In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)?  
Was it:

**... when dealing with public hospitals or health care workers?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

DIS\_Q300 In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)?  
Was it:

**... any other situation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No *Go to end of module*  
Refusal *Go to end of module*

DIS\_Q301 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

**End of module**      { *Discrimination* }

For information only

## Module: Sexual Orientation of Respondent

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wRespondentAge	piSelRespAge

Respondents entering module: **Respondents age 18 and older**

SOR\_D005 Date for start of Sexual Orientation of Respondent

SOR\_D006 Start time of Sexual Orientation of Respondent

?SOR\_Q110 **Do you consider yourself to be:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **heterosexual (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)?**
  - 2 ... **homosexual, that is lesbian or gay (sexual relations with people of your own sex)?**
  - 3 ... **bisexual (sexual relations with people of both sexes)?**
- Don't know  
Refusal

**End of module** } *Sexual Orientation of Respondent* }

## Module: Language of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

LN\_D005 Date for start of section on Language of Respondent

LN\_D006 Start time of section on Language of Respondent

LN\_Q100 **What language did you first speak in childhood?**

INTERVIEWER: Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.

INTERVIEWER: Maximum 4 answers.

- 11 English
- 12 French
- 13 Italian
- 14 Chinese
- 15 German
- 16 Portuguese
- 17 Polish
- 18 Ukrainian
- 19 Spanish
- 20 Vietnamese
- 21 Greek
- 22 Punjabi
- 23 Arabic
- 24 Tagalog (Philipino)
- 25 Hungarian
- 26 Other language
- Refusal

LN\_Q100A  Language first spoken in childhood:

... English

C18 Pilot: LanguageCh\_Eng

IF (English IN LN\_Q100) THEN

ELSE

*LN\_Q100A := yes*

*LN\_Q100A := no*





LN\_Q100G      Language first spoken in childhood:

                  ... Polish

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageCh\_Pol  
                  IF (Polish IN LN\_Q100) THEN      *LN\_Q100G := yes*  
                  ELSE      *LN\_Q100G := no*

LN\_Q100H      Language first spoken in childhood:

                  ... Ukrainian

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageCh\_Ukr  
                  IF (Ukrainian IN LN\_Q100) THEN      *LN\_Q100H := yes*  
                  ELSE      *LN\_Q100H := no*

LN\_Q100I      Language first spoken in childhood:

                  ... Spanish

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageCh\_Spa  
                  IF (Spanish IN LN\_Q100) THEN      *LN\_Q100I := yes*  
                  ELSE      *LN\_Q100I := no*

LN\_Q100J      Language first spoken in childhood:

                  ... Vietnamese

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageCh\_Vie  
                  IF (Vietnamese IN LN\_Q100) THEN      *LN\_Q100J := yes*  
                  ELSE      *LN\_Q100J := no*

LN\_Q100K      Language first spoken in childhood:

                  ... Greek

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageCh\_Gre  
                  IF (Greek IN LN\_Q100) THEN      *LN\_Q100K := yes*  
                  ELSE      *LN\_Q100K := no*

LN\_Q100L      Language first spoken in childhood:

                  ... Punjabi

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageCh\_Pun  
                  IF (Punjabi IN LN\_Q100) THEN      *LN\_Q100L := yes*  
                  ELSE      *LN\_Q100L := no*

LN\_Q100M      Language first spoken in childhood:

                  ... Arabic

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageCh\_Ara  
                  IF (Arabic IN LN\_Q100) THEN      *LN\_Q100M := yes*  
                  ELSE      *LN\_Q100M := no*

LN\_Q100N      Language first spoken in childhood:

                  ... Tagalog\_Philipino

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageCh\_Tag  
                  IF (Tagalog\_Philipino IN LN\_Q100)  
                  THEN      *LN\_Q100N := yes*  
                  ELSE      *LN\_Q100N := no*

LN\_Q100O      Language first spoken in childhood:

                  ... Hungarian

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageCh\_Hun  
                  IF (Hungarian IN LN\_Q100) THEN      *LN\_Q100O := yes*  
                  ELSE      *LN\_Q100O := no*

LN\_Q100P      Language first spoken in childhood:

                  ... other

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageCh\_oth  
                  IF (OtherSpec IN LN\_Q100) THEN      *LN\_Q100P := yes*  
                  ELSE      *LN\_Q100P := no*

LN\_C101\*      IF (OtherSpec IN LN\_Q100) THEN      *Go to LN\_Q101*  
                  ELSE      *Go to LN\_C111*

LN\_Q101 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

LN\_C111.\* IF (English IN LN\_Q100) THEN  
IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN *LN\_Q111 := yes*  
*Go to LN\_C112*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_Q111*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_C112*

LN\_Q111 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., English)?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Refusal

LN\_C112.\* IF (French IN LN\_Q100) THEN  
IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN *LN\_Q112 := yes*  
*Go to LN\_C113*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_Q112*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_C113*

LN\_Q112 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., French)?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Refusal

LN\_C113.\* IF (Italian IN LN\_Q100) THEN *Go to LN\_Q113*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_C114*

LN\_Q113 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Italian)?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- Refusal

LN\_C114.\* IF (Chinese IN LN\_Q100) THEN *Go to LN\_Q114*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_C115*

LN\_Q114 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Chinese)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

LN\_C115\* IF (German IN LN\_Q100) THEN *Go to LN\_Q115*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_C116*

LN\_Q115 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., German)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

LN\_C116\* IF (Portuguese IN LN\_Q100) THEN *Go to LN\_Q116*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_C117*

LN\_Q116 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Portuguese)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

LN\_C117\* IF (Polish IN LN\_Q100) THEN *Go to LN\_Q117*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_C118*

LN\_Q117 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Polish)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

LN\_C118\* IF (Ukrainian IN LN\_Q100) THEN *Go to LN\_Q118*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_C119*

LN\_Q118 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Ukrainian)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
Refusal

LN\_C119\*. IF (Spanish IN LN\_Q100) THEN *Go to LN\_Q119*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_C120*

LN\_Q119 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Spanish)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

LN\_C120\*. IF (Vietnamese IN LN\_Q100) THEN *Go to LN\_Q120*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_C121*

LN\_Q120 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Vietnamese)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

LN\_C121\*. IF (Greek IN LN\_Q100) THEN *Go to LN\_Q121*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_C122*

LN\_Q121 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Greek)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

LN\_C122\*. IF (Punjabi IN LN\_Q100) THEN *Go to LN\_Q122*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_C123*

LN\_Q122 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Punjabi)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

LN\_C123\*. IF (Arabic IN LN\_Q100) THEN *Go to LN\_Q123*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_C124*

LN\_Q123 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Arabic)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

LN\_C124\* IF (Tagalog\_Philipino IN LN\_Q100) THEN *Go to LN\_Q124*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_C125*

LN\_Q124 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Tagalog)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

LN\_C125\* IF (Hungarian IN LN\_Q100) THEN *Go to LN\_Q125*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_C126*

LN\_Q125 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Hungarian)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

LN\_C126\* IF (OtherSpec IN LN\_Q100) THEN *Go to LN\_Q126*  
ELSE *Go to LN\_Q140*

LN\_Q126 **Do you still understand that language (i.e., other language)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Refusal

LN\_Q140      **What language do you speak most often at home?**

INTERVIEWER:    Accept multiple responses only if languages are used equally.

INTERVIEWER:    Maximum 4 answers.

- 11 English
- 12 French
- 13 Chinese
- 14 Italian
- 15 Portuguese
- 16 Spanish
- 17 German
- 18 Polish
- 19 Punjabi
- 20 Greek
- 21 Vietnamese
- 22 Arabic
- 23 Cree
- 24 Tagalog (Philipino)
- 25 Ukrainian
- 26 Other language
- Refusal

LN_Q140A	Language spoken most often at home:
	... English
	C18 Pilot: LanguageHh_Eng
	IF (English IN LN_Q140) THEN <i>LN_Q140A := yes</i>
	ELSE <i>LN_Q140A := no</i>

LN_Q140B	Language spoken most often at home:
	... French
	C18 Pilot: LanguageHh_Fre
	IF (French IN LN_Q140) THEN <i>LN_Q140B := yes</i>
	ELSE <i>LN_Q140B := no</i>

LN\_Q140C      Language spoken most often at home:

                  ... Chinese

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageHh\_Chi

                  IF (Chinese IN LN\_Q140) THEN      *LN\_Q140C := yes*

                  ELSE      *LN\_Q140C := no*

LN\_Q140D      Language spoken most often at home:

                  ... Italian

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageHh\_Ita

                  IF (Italian IN LN\_Q140) THEN      *LN\_Q140D := yes*

                  ELSE      *LN\_Q140D := no*

LN\_Q140E      Language spoken most often at home:

                  ... Portuguese

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageHh\_Por

                  IF (Portuguese IN LN\_Q140) THEN      *LN\_Q140E := yes*

                  ELSE      *LN\_Q140E := no*

LN\_Q140F      Language spoken most often at home:

                  ... Spanish

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageHh\_Spa

                  IF (Spanish IN LN\_Q140) THEN      *LN\_Q140F := yes*

                  ELSE      *LN\_Q140F := no*

LN\_Q140G      Language spoken most often at home:

                  ... German

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageHh\_Ger

                  IF (German IN LN\_Q140) THEN      *LN\_Q140G := yes*

                  ELSE      *LN\_Q140G := no*



LN\_Q140H Language spoken most often at home:  
... Polish  
C18 Pilot: LanguageHh\_Pol  
IF (Polish IN LN\_Q140) THEN *LN\_Q140H := yes*  
ELSE *LN\_Q140H := no*

LN\_Q140I Language spoken most often at home:  
... Punjabi  
C18 Pilot: LanguageHh\_Pun  
IF (Punjabi IN LN\_Q140) THEN *LN\_Q140I := yes*  
ELSE *LN\_Q140I := no*

LN\_Q140J Language spoken most often at home:  
... Greek  
C18 Pilot: LanguageHh\_Gre  
IF (Greek IN LN\_Q140) THEN *LN\_Q140J := yes*  
ELSE *LN\_Q140J := no*

LN\_Q140K Language spoken most often at home:  
... Vietnamese  
C18 Pilot: LanguageHh\_Vie  
IF (Vietnamese IN LN\_Q140) THEN *LN\_Q140K := yes*  
ELSE *LN\_Q140K := no*

LN\_Q140L Language spoken most often at home:  
... Arabic  
C18 Pilot: LanguageHh\_Ara  
IF (Arabic IN LN\_Q140) THEN *LN\_Q140L := yes*  
ELSE *LN\_Q140L := no*

LN\_Q140M      Language spoken most often at home:

                  ... Cree

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageHh\_Cre  
                  IF (Cree IN LN\_Q140) THEN                    *LN\_Q140M := yes*  
                  ELSE    *LN\_Q140M := no*

LN\_Q140N      Language spoken most often at home:

                  ... Tagalog\_Philipino

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageHh\_Tag  
                  IF (Tagalog\_Philipino IN LN\_Q140) THEN                    *LN\_Q140N := yes*  
                  THEN  
                  ELSE    *LN\_Q140N := no*

LN\_Q140O      Language spoken most often at home:

                  ... Ukrainian

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageHh\_Ukr  
                  IF (Ukrainian IN LN\_Q140) THEN                    *LN\_Q140O := yes*  
                  ELSE    *LN\_Q140O := no*

LN\_Q140P      Language spoken most often at home:

                  ... other

                  C18 Pilot: LanguageHh\_oth  
                  IF (OtherSpec IN LN\_Q140) THEN                    *LN\_Q140P := yes*  
                  ELSE    *LN\_Q140P := no*

LN\_C141      IF (OtherSpec IN LN\_Q140) THEN                    *Go to LN\_Q141*  
                  ELSE    *Go to end of module*

LN\_Q141      **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER:   Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

**End of module**                    *{Language of Respondent}*

## Module: Religion of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

RL\_D005 Date for start of Religion of Respondent

RL\_D006 Start time of section Religion of Respondent

RL\_Q100 **What, if any, is your religion?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers 'Protestant', determine which denomination.

(Categories 3 to 8, 15 and 16.)

- 0 No religion (Agnostic, Atheist)
- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Ukrainian Catholic
- 3 United Church
- 4 Anglican (Church of England, Episcopalian)
- 5 Presbyterian
- 6 Lutheran
- 7 Baptist
- 8 Pentecostal
- 9 Eastern Orthodox
- 10 Jewish
- 11 Islam (Muslim)
- 12 Hindu
- 13 Buddhist
- 14 Sikh
- 15 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 16 Other religion
- Don't know
- Refusal

RL\_C101\* IF (RL\_Q100 = OtherSpec) THEN *Go to RL\_Q101*  
ELSE *Go to RL\_Q105*

RL\_Q101 **Other, please specify:**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]  
Refusal

RL\_Q105     **How important are your (religious or) spiritual beliefs to the way you live your life? Would you say they are:**

INTERVIEWER:     Read categories to respondent.

- 1     ... very important?
  - 2     ... somewhat important?
  - 3     ... not very important?
  - 4     ... not at all important?
- Don't know  
Refusal

RL\_C110\*     IF ((RL\_Q100 <> no\_religion) AND  
              (RL\_Q105 <> not\_at\_all)) THEN     Go to RL\_Q110  
              ELSE     Go to end of module

RL\_Q110     **Other than on special occasions, (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms) how often did you attend religious services or meetings in the last 12 months? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER:     Read categories to respondent.

- 1     ... at least once a week?
  - 2     ... at least once a month?
  - 3     ... a few times a year?
  - 4     ... at least once a year?
  - 5     ... not at all?
- Don't know  
Refusal

**End of module**     {Religion of Respondent}

## Module: Income of Respondent

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wHouseholdSize	piHHSize

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

IN\_D0005 Date for start of Income of Respondent

IN\_D0006 Start time of section Income of Respondent

IN\_R0050\* **Various measures of income are needed to study the relationship between an individual's overall economic situation and their safety.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

IN\_Q0050 **What was your main source of income during the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark one only.

- 0 No income
- 1 Employment or self-employment (wages, salaries, commissions and tips)
- 2 Employment insurance
- 3 Worker's compensation
- 4 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
- 5 Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 6 Basic Old Age Security
- 7 Guaranteed Income Supplement or Survivor's Allowance
- 8 Child Tax Benefit
- 9 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
- 10 Child Support/Alimony
- 11 Other Income (e.g., Rental income, scholarships, other government income, dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings, stocks, mutual funds, etc.)
- Don't know
- Refusal

IN\_C0120\* IF (IN\_Q0050 <> no\_income) THEN *Go to IN\_Q0120*  
 ELSE *Go to IN\_C0200*

IN\_Q0120 (Various measures of income are needed to study the relationship between an individual's overall economic situation and their family life.)

**What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before deductions, from all sources during the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent reports no income or loss, please enter 0.

0..99995  
Don't know  
Refusal

IN\_C0200\* IF (wHouseholdSize > 1) THEN *Go to IN\_Q0200*  
ELSE *Go to end of module*

IN\_Q0200 **Not including yourself, how many other household members received income from any source, during the past 12 months?**

0..15  
Refusal

SIGNAL	((IN_Q0200 < wHouseholdSize) OR (IN_Q0200 = REFUSAL)) <b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.</b>
--------	--

IN\_C1100\*  
IF ( (IN\_Q0200 > 0) AND  
((IN\_Q0050 = no\_income) OR  
(IN\_Q0120 = 0) OR  
(IN\_Q0120 = NONRESPONSE)) ) THEN *Go to IN\_Q1100*  
ELSEIF  
( (IN\_Q0200 > 0) AND  
((IN\_Q0120 > 0) AND (IN\_Q0120 < 20000)) ) THEN *Go to IN\_Q1100*  
ELSEIF  
( (IN\_Q0200 > 0) AND  
((IN\_Q0120 > 19999) AND (IN\_Q0120 < 40000)) )  
THEN *Go to IN\_Q1500*  
ELSEIF  
( (IN\_Q0200 > 0) AND  
((IN\_Q0120 > 39999) AND (IN\_Q0120 < 60000)) )  
THEN *Go to IN\_Q1800*  
ELSEIF  
( (IN\_Q0200 > 0) AND  
((IN\_Q0120 > 59999) AND (IN\_Q0120 < 80000)) )  
THEN *Go to IN\_Q1900*  
ELSEIF

((IN\_Q0200 > 0) AND (IN\_Q0120 > 79999)) THEN  
ELSE

*Go to IN\_Q2000*  
*Go to end of module*

IN\_Q1100 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 0 No income or loss *Go to end of module*
- 1 **... less than \$20,000?**
- 2 **... \$20,000 and more?** *Go to IN\_Q1500*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

IN\_Q1200 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... less than \$10,000?**
- 2 **... \$10,000 and more?** *Go to IN\_Q1400*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

IN\_Q1300 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... less than \$5,000?**
- 2 **... \$5,000 and more?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

IN\_C1300\* *Go to end of module*

IN\_Q1400 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... less than \$15,000?
- 2 ... \$15,000 and more?
- Don't know
- Refusal

IN\_C1400\* *Go to end of module*

IN\_Q1500 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... less than \$40,000?
- 2 ... \$40,000 and more? *Go to IN\_Q1700*
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*

IN\_Q1600 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... less than \$30,000?
- 2 ... \$30,000 and more?
- Don't know
- Refusal

IN\_C1600\* *Go to end of module*

IN\_Q1700 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 ... less than \$50,000? *Go to end of module*
- 2 ... \$50,000 and more?
- Don't know *Go to end of module*
- Refusal *Go to end of module*



IN\_Q1800 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... less than \$60,000?** *Go to end of module*
- 2 **... \$60,000 and more?**
  - Don't know *Go to end of module*
  - Refusal *Go to end of module*

IN\_Q1900 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... less than \$80,000?** *Go to end of module*
- 2 **... \$80,000 and more?**
  - Don't know *Go to end of module*
  - Refusal *Go to end of module*

IN\_Q2000 **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... less than \$100,000?**
- 2 **... \$100,000 and more?**
  - Don't know
  - Refusal

**End of module** *{Income of Respondent}*

## Section E: Other GSS Derived Variables

### Module: GSS Residence Variables

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 18 Production data element
wRespDwelling	DOR.DOR_Q110
wRespDwellingOwn	DOR.DOR_Q120

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

RRV\_D01 Dwelling type of the respondent

GSS: DWELLING  
RRV\_D01 := wRespDwelling

RRV\_D02 Dwelling type of the respondent - collapsed to 4 categories

```

GSS: DWELC
IF (RRV_D01 = single_detached) THEN           RRV_D02 :=
                                                    single_detached
ELSEIF (RRV_D01 = low_rise) THEN              RRV_D02 := low_rise
ELSEIF (RRV_D01 = high_rise) THEN            RRV_D02 := high_rise
ELSEIF
((RRV_D01 = semi_detached) OR
 (RRV_D01 = garden_home) OR
 (RRV_D01 = duplex) OR
 (RRV_D01 = mobile_home) OR
 (RRV_D01 = OtherSpec)) THEN                 RRV_D02 := OtherSpec
ELSEIF (RRV_D01 = REFUSAL) THEN              RRV_D02 := REFUSAL
    
```

RRV\_D11 Dwelling is owned by a member of the respondent's household

GSS: DWELLOWN  
RRV\_D11 := wRespDwellingOwn

**End of module**      { GSS Residence Variables }

## Module: GSS Respondent Birth Place

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 18 Production application.

<b>Import parameter</b>	<b>GSS Cycle 18 Production data element</b>
wRespBirthProv	BPR.BPR_Q20

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

RBP_D01	Birth province of the respondent  GSS: BRTHPRV RBP_D01 := wRespBirthProv
---------	---

**End of module**      { GSS Respondent Birth Place }

## Appendix A: Crime Incident Report programming code

```
IF ((wNum_incidents >= 21) AND (wNum_incidents <= 95)) THEN
  IRT_D001 := 20
ELSE
  IRT_D001 := wNum_incidents
ENDIF
IRT_D001.KEEP

IF (wCnt_CVS_Q115 >= 1) THEN
  IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
    aCIR_tyA := 'household damage'
  ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
    aCIR_tyA := 'de dommages à la résidence'
  ENDIF
ENDIF

IF (wCnt_CVS_Q125 >= 1) THEN
  IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
    aCIR_tyB := 'an attempt to take something by force or having something taken by force'
  ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
    aCIR_tyB := 'd"une tentative de prendre ou de vous être fait prendre quelque chose par la force'
  ENDIF
ENDIF

IF (wCnt_CVS_Q135 >= 1) THEN
  IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
    aCIR_tyC := 'an attempt to break in or a break and enter'
  ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
    aCIR_tyC := 'd"une tentative d"entrée ou d"une entrée par effraction'
  ENDIF
ENDIF

IF (wCnt_CVS_Q145 >= 1) THEN
  IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
    aCIR_tyD := 'property stolen from outside your household'
  ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
    aCIR_tyD := 'de vol d"articles à l"extérieur de votre maison'
  ENDIF
ENDIF

IF (wCnt_CVS_Q155 >= 1) THEN
  IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
    aCIR_tyE := 'property stolen from your place of work or school or a public place'
  ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
    aCIR_tyE := 'de vol de biens personnels au travail, à l"école ou dans un endroit public'
  ENDIF
ENDIF

IF (wCnt_CVS_Q165 >= 1) THEN
  IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
    aCIR_tyF := 'property stolen from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling'
  ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN

```

aCIR\_tyF := 'de vol de biens personnels à l'hôtel, dans une maison de villégiature, un chalet, une voiture, une camionnette ou en voyage'

ENDIF

ENDIF

IF (wCnt\_CVS\_Q215 >= 1) THEN

IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN

aCIR\_tyG := 'a stolen or an attempt to steal a vehicle or parts of a vehicle'

ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN

aCIR\_tyG := 'de vol ou tentative de vol d'un véhicule automobile ou d'accessoires ou pièces automobile'

ENDIF

ENDIF

IF (wCnt\_CVS\_Q225 >= 1) THEN

IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN

aCIR\_tyH := 'damage to one of your vehicles'

ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN

aCIR\_tyH := 'de dommages causés à un véhicule'

ENDIF

ENDIF

IF (wCnt\_CVS\_Q235 >= 1) THEN

IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN

aCIR\_tyI := 'an attempt to steal something else or other items being stolen'

ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN

aCIR\_tyI := 'de tentative ou de vol d'autres choses'

ENDIF

ENDIF

IF (wCnt\_CVS\_Q315 >= 1) THEN

IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN

aCIR\_tyJ := 'a physical attack'

ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN

aCIR\_tyJ := 'd'agression'

ENDIF

ENDIF

IF (wCnt\_CVS\_Q325 >= 1) THEN

IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN

aCIR\_tyK := 'a threat of being hit or attacked, or threatened with a weapon'

ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN

aCIR\_tyK := 'de menaces d'être attaqué ou de menaces à la pointe d'une arme'

ENDIF

ENDIF

IF (wCnt\_CVS\_Q335 >= 1) THEN

IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN

aCIR\_tyM := 'a sexual assault'

ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN

aCIR\_tyM := 'd'agression sexuelle'

ENDIF

ENDIF

IF (wCnt\_CVS\_Q345 >= 1) THEN

IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN

aCIR\_tyL := 'an unwanted sexual touching'

```

ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
  aCIR_tyL := 'd"attouchements sexuels non désirés'
ENDIF
ENDIF

IF (wCnt_CVS_Q515 >= 1) THEN
  IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
    aCIR_tyN := 'another crime'
  ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
    aCIR_tyN := 'd"un autre crime'
  ENDIF
ENDIF

IF ((IRT_D001 >= 1) AND (IRT_D001 <= 20)) THEN
  IRT_D005.SHOW
  IF (IRT_D005 = EMPTY) THEN
    IRT_D005 := SYSDATE
  ENDIF
  IRT_D006.KEEP
  IF (IRT_D006 = EMPTY) THEN
    IRT_D006 := SYSTIME
  ENDIF
  IRT_R100
  IF ((wCnt_CVS_Q115 >= 11) AND (wCnt_CVS_Q115 <= 95)) THEN
    tempCnt_CVS_Q115 := 10
  ELSE
    tempCnt_CVS_Q115 := wCnt_CVS_Q115
  ENDIF
  IF (tempCnt_CVS_Q115 >= 1) THEN
    IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
      IncidentType := 'household damage'
    ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
      IncidentType := 'de dommages à la résidence'
    ENDIF
    CIR_IncidentNum := 1
    rem_Incidents_A := tempCnt_CVS_Q115 - 1
    IRT_Q115[1] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
      CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
      CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
      CIR_IncidentNum,
      piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
      piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
      rem_Incidents_A,
      IncidentType,
      PSP.PSP_D200A,
      PSX.PSX_D200A,
      CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
      CVS_t.CVS_Q510) {B14: ipOtherCrime}

    FOR A := 2 To tempCnt_CVS_Q115 DO
      CIR_IncidentNum := A
      rem_Incidents_A := tempCnt_CVS_Q115 - A
      IF (IRT_Q115[A-1].CIR_D650B = 0) THEN
        IRT_Q115[A] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
          CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
          CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,

```

```

CIR_IncidentNum,
piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
rem_Incidents_A,
IncidentType,
PSP.PSP_D200A,
PSX.PSX_D200A,
CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
CVS_t.CVS_Q510) {B14: ipOtherCrime}

ELSEIF ((IRT_Q115[A-1].CIR_D650B >= 1) AND (IRT_Q115[A-1].CIR_D650B <= 11)) THEN
    IRT_Q115[A].CIR_D010 := household_damage
    IRT_Q115[A].CIR_D650B := (IRT_Q115[A-1].CIR_D650B - 1)
    IRT_Q115[A].CIR_D670A := series
    IRT_Q115[A].CIR_D670B := series
ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF

Tot_CIR_after_A := (tempCnt_CVS_Q115)
after_A := IRT_D001 - Tot_CIR_after_A
IF (after_A >= 1) THEN
    IF ((wCnt_CVS_Q125 >= 11) AND (wCnt_CVS_Q125 <= 95)) THEN
        tempCnt_CVS_Q125 := 10
    ELSE
        tempCnt_CVS_Q125 := wCnt_CVS_Q125
    ENDIF

    IF (tempCnt_CVS_Q125 >= 1) THEN
        IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
            IncidentType := 'an attempt to take something by force or having something taken by force'
        ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
            IncidentType := 'd"une tentative de prendre ou de vous être fait prendre quelque chose par la force'
        ENDIF
        CIR_IncidentNum := 1 + Tot_CIR_after_A
        rem_Incidents_B := tempCnt_CVS_Q125 - 1
        IRT_Q125[B] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
            CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
            CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
            CIR_IncidentNum,
            piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
            piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
            rem_Incidents_B,
            IncidentType,
            PSP.PSP_D200A,
            PSX.PSX_D200A,
            CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
            CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})

        FOR B := 2 To tempCnt_CVS_Q125 DO
            CIR_IncidentNum := B + Tot_CIR_after_A
            rem_Incidents_B := tempCnt_CVS_Q125 - B
            IF (IRT_Q125[B-1].CIR_D650B = 0) THEN
                IRT_Q125[B] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
                    CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
                    CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,

```

```

    CIR_IncidentNum,
    piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
    piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
    rem_Incidents_B,
    IncidentType,
    PSP.PSP_D200A,
    PSX.PSX_D200A,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
    CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})
ELSEIF ( (IRT_Q125[B-1].CIR_D650B >= 1) AND (IRT_Q125[B-1].CIR_D650B <= 11) ) THEN
    IRT_Q125[B].CIR_D010 := threat_force
    IRT_Q125[B].CIR_D650B := (IRT_Q125[B-1].CIR_D650B - 1)
    IRT_Q125[B].CIR_D670A := series
    IRT_Q125[B].CIR_D670B := series
ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

Tot_CIR_after_B := (tempCnt_CVS_Q115 + tempCnt_CVS_Q125)
after_B := IRT_D001 - Tot_CIR_after_B
IF (after_B >= 1) THEN
    IF ((wCnt_CVS_Q135 >= 11) AND (wCnt_CVS_Q135 <= 95)) THEN
        W_tempCnt_CVS_Q135 := 10
    ELSE
        W_tempCnt_CVS_Q135 := wCnt_CVS_Q135
    ENDIF

    IF ((after_B - W_tempCnt_CVS_Q135) > 0) THEN
        tempCnt_CVS_Q135 := after_B
    ELSE
        tempCnt_CVS_Q135 := W_tempCnt_CVS_Q135
    ENDIF

    IF (tempCnt_CVS_Q135 <= 1) THEN
        IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
            IncidentType := 'an attempt to break in or a break and enter'
        ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
            IncidentType := 'd\'une tentative d\'entrée ou d\'une entrée par effraction'
        ENDIF
        CIR_IncidentNum := 1 + Tot_CIR_after_B
        rem_Incidents_C := tempCnt_CVS_Q135 - 1
        IRT_Q135[1] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
            CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
            CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
            CIR_IncidentNum,
            piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
            piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
            rem_Incidents_C,
            IncidentType,
            PSP.PSP_D200A,
            PSX.PSX_D200A,
            CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
            CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})
    ENDIF

```

```

FOR C := 2 To tempCnt_CVS_Q135 DO

```



```

CIR_IncidentNum := C + Tot_CIR_after_B
rem_Incidents_C := tempCnt_CVS_Q135 - C
IF (IRT_Q135[C-1].CIR_D650B = 0) THEN
  IRT_Q135[C] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
    CIR_IncidentNum,
    piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
    piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
    rem_Incidents_C,
    IncidentType,
    PSP.PSP_D200A,
    PSX.PSX_D200A,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
    CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})
ELSEIF ( (IRT_Q135[C-1].CIR_D650B >= 1) AND (IRT_Q135[C-1].CIR_D650B <= 11) ) THEN
  IRT_Q135[C].CIR_D010 := break_enter
  IRT_Q135[C].CIR_D650B := (IRT_Q135[C-1].CIR_D650B - 1)
  IRT_Q135[C].CIR_D670A := series
  IRT_Q135[C].CIR_D670B := series
ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

Tot_CIR_after_C := (tempCnt_CVS_Q115 + tempCnt_CVS_Q125 + tempCnt_CVS_Q135)
after_C := IRT_D001 - Tot_CIR_after_C
IF (after_C >= 1) THEN
  IF ((wCnt_CVS_Q145 >= 11) AND (wCnt_CVS_Q145 <= 95)) THEN
    W_tempCnt_CVS_Q145 := 10
  ELSE
    W_tempCnt_CVS_Q145 := wCnt_CVS_Q145
  ENDIF

  IF ((after_C - W_tempCnt_CVS_Q145) < 0) THEN
    tempCnt_CVS_Q145 := after_C
  ELSE
    tempCnt_CVS_Q145 := W_tempCnt_CVS_Q145
  ENDIF

```

```

IF (tempCnt_CVS_Q145 >= 1) THEN
  IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
    IncidentType := 'property stolen from outside your household'
  ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
    IncidentType := 'de vol d"articles à l"extérieur de votre maison'
  ENDIF
  CIR_IncidentNum := 1 + Tot_CIR_after_C
  rem_Incidents_D := tempCnt_CVS_Q145 - 1
  IRT_Q145[1] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
    CIR_IncidentNum,
    piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
    piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
    rem_Incidents_D,

```

```

IncidentType,
PSP.PSP_D200A,
PSX.PSX_D200A,
CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime}

```

```

FOR D := 2 To tempCnt_CVS_Q145 DO
  CIR_IncidentNum := D + Tot_CIR_after_C
  rem_Incidents_D := tempCnt_CVS_Q145 - D
  IF (IRT_Q145[D-1].CIR_D650B = 0) THEN
    IRT_Q145[D].(CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
      CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
      CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
      CIR_IncidentNum,
      piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
      piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
      rem_Incidents_D,
      IncidentType,
      PSP.PSP_D200A,
      PSX.PSX_D200A,
      CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
      CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})
  ELSEIF ((IRT_Q145[D-1].CIR_D650B >= 1) AND (IRT_Q145[D-1].CIR_D650B <= 11)) THEN
    IRT_Q145[D].CIR_D010 := outside_stolen
    IRT_Q145[D].CIR_D650B := (IRT_Q145[D-1].CIR_D650B - 1)
    IRT_Q145[D].CIR_D670A := series
    IRT_Q145[D].CIR_D670B := series
  ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

Tot_CIR_after_D := (tempCnt_CVS_Q115 + tempCnt_CVS_Q125 + tempCnt_CVS_Q135 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q145)
after_D := IRT_D001 - Tot_CIR_after_D
IF (after_D >= 1) THEN
  IF ((wCnt_CVS_Q155 >= 11) AND (wCnt_CVS_Q155 <= 95)) THEN
    W_tempCnt_CVS_Q155 := 10
  ELSE
    W_tempCnt_CVS_Q155 := wCnt_CVS_Q155
  ENDIF
  IF ((after_D - W_tempCnt_CVS_Q155) < 0) THEN
    tempCnt_CVS_Q155 := after_D
  ELSE
    tempCnt_CVS_Q155 := W_tempCnt_CVS_Q155
  ENDIF

```

```

IF (tempCnt_CVS_Q155 >= 1) THEN
  IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
    IncidentType := 'property stolen from your place of work or school or a public place'
  ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
    IncidentType := 'de vol de biens personnels au travail, à l"école ou dans un endroit public'
  ENDIF
  CIR_IncidentNum := 1 + Tot_CIR_after_D

```

```

rem_Incidents_E := tempCnt_CVS_Q155 - 1
IRT_Q155[1] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
            CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
            CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
            CIR_IncidentNum,
            piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
            piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
            rem_Incidents_E,
            IncidentType,
            PSP.PSP_D200A,
            PSX.PSX_D200A,
            CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
            CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})

FOR E := 2 To tempCnt_CVS_Q155 DO
    CIR_IncidentNum := E + Tot_CIR_after_D
    rem_Incidents_E := tempCnt_CVS_Q155 - E
    IF (IRT_Q155[E-1].CIR_D650B = 0) THEN
        IRT_Q155[E] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
                    CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
                    CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
                    CIR_IncidentNum,
                    piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
                    piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
                    rem_Incidents_E,
                    IncidentType,
                    PSP.PSP_D200A,
                    PSX.PSX_D200A,
                    CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
                    CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})
    ELSEIF ( (IRT_Q155[E-1].CIR_D650B >= 1) AND (IRT_Q155[E-1].CIR_D650B <= 11) ) THEN
        IRT_Q155[E].CIR_D010 := work_stolen
        IRT_Q155[E].CIR_D650B := (IRT_Q155[E-1].CIR_D650B - 1)
        IRT_Q155[E].CIR_D670A := series
        IRT_Q155[E].CIR_D670B := series
    ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

Tot_CIR_after_E := (tempCnt_CVS_Q115 + tempCnt_CVS_Q125 + tempCnt_CVS_Q135 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q145 + tempCnt_CVS_Q155)
after_E := IRT_D001 - Tot_CIR_after_E
IF (after_E >= 1) THEN
    IF ((wCnt_CVS_Q165 >= 11) AND (wCnt_CVS_Q165 <= 95)) THEN
        W_tempCnt_CVS_Q165 := 10
    ELSE
        W_tempCnt_CVS_Q165 := wCnt_CVS_Q165
    ENDIF
    IF ((after_E - W_tempCnt_CVS_Q165) < 0) THEN
        tempCnt_CVS_Q165 := after_E
    ELSE
        tempCnt_CVS_Q165 := W_tempCnt_CVS_Q165
    ENDIF
    IF (tempCnt_CVS_Q165 >= 1) THEN
        IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN

```

```

IncidentType := 'property stolen from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling'
ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
    IncidentType := 'de vol de biens personnels à l'hôtel, dans une maison de villégiature, un chalet, une
        voiture, une camionnette ou en voyage'
ENDIF
CIR_IncidentNum := 1 + Tot_CIR_after_E
rem_Incidents_F := tempCnt_CVS_Q165 - 1
IRT_Q165[1] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
    CIR_IncidentNum,
    piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
    piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
    rem_Incidents_F,
    IncidentType,
    PSP.PSP_D200A,
    PSX.PSX_D200A,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
    CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})

FOR F := 2 To tempCnt_CVS_Q165 DO
    CIR_IncidentNum := F + Tot_CIR_after_E
    rem_Incidents_F := tempCnt_CVS_Q165 - F
    IF (IRT_Q165[F-1].CIR_D650B = 0) THEN
        IRT_Q165[F] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
            CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
            CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
            CIR_IncidentNum,
            piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
            piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
            rem_Incidents_F,
            IncidentType,
            PSP.PSP_D200A,
            PSX.PSX_D200A,
            CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
            CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})
    ELSEIF ( (IRT_Q165[F-1].CIR_D650B >= 1) AND (IRT_Q165[F-1].CIR_D650B <= 11) ) THEN
        IRT_Q165[F].CIR_D010 := vacation_stolen
        IRT_Q165[F].CIR_D650B := (IRT_Q165[F-1].CIR_D650B - 1)
        IRT_Q165[F].CIR_D670A := series
        IRT_Q165[F].CIR_D670B := series
    ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

Tot_CIR_after_F := (tempCnt_CVS_Q115 + tempCnt_CVS_Q125 + tempCnt_CVS_Q135 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q145 +
    tempCnt_CVS_Q155 + tempCnt_CVS_Q165)
after_F := IRT_D001 - Tot_CIR_after_F
IF (after_F >= 1) THEN
    IF ((wCnt_CVS_Q215 >= 11) AND (wCnt_CVS_Q215 <= 95)) THEN
        W_tempCnt_CVS_Q215 := 10
    ELSE
        W_tempCnt_CVS_Q215 := wCnt_CVS_Q215
    ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF
IF ((after_F - W_tempCnt_CVS_Q215) < 0) THEN
    tempCnt_CVS_Q215 := after_F
ELSE
    tempCnt_CVS_Q215 := W_tempCnt_CVS_Q215
ENDIF
IF (tempCnt_CVS_Q215 >= 1) THEN
    IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
        IncidentType := 'a stolen or an attempt to steal a vehicle or parts of a vehicle'
    ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
        IncidentType := 'de vol ou tentative de vol d"un véhicule automobile ou d"accessoires ou pièces
automobile'
    ENDIF
    CIR_IncidentNum := 1 + Tot_CIR_after_F
    rem_Incidents_G := tempCnt_CVS_Q215 - 1
    IRT_Q215[1] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
        CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
        CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
        CIR_IncidentNum,
        piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
        piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
        rem_Incidents_G,
        IncidentType,
        PSP.PSP_D200A,
        PSX.PSX_D200A,
        CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
        CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})

    FOR G := 2 To tempCnt_CVS_Q215 DO
        CIR_IncidentNum := G + Tot_CIR_after_F
        rem_Incidents_G := tempCnt_CVS_Q215 - G
        IF (IRT_Q215[G-1].CIR_D650B = 0) THEN
            IRT_Q215[G] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
                CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
                CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
                CIR_IncidentNum,
                piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
                piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
                rem_Incidents_G,
                IncidentType,
                PSP.PSP_D200A,
                PSX.PSX_D200A,
                CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
                CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})
            ELSEIF ( (IRT_Q215[G-1].CIR_D650B >= 1) AND (IRT_Q215[G-1].CIR_D650B <= 11) ) THEN
                IRT_Q215[G].CIR_D010 := vehicle_stolen
                IRT_Q215[G].CIR_D650B := (IRT_Q215[G-1].CIR_D650B - 1)
                IRT_Q215[G].CIR_D670A := series
                IRT_Q215[G].CIR_D670B := series
            ENDIF
        ENDDO
    ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

Tot_CIR_after_G := (tempCnt_CVS_Q115 + tempCnt_CVS_Q125 + tempCnt_CVS_Q135 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q145 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q155 + tempCnt_CVS_Q165 + tempCnt_CVS_Q215)
after_G := IRT_D001 - Tot_CIR_after_G
IF (after_G >= 1) THEN
  IF ((wCnt_CVS_Q225 >= 11) AND (wCnt_CVS_Q225 <= 95)) THEN
    W_tempCnt_CVS_Q225 := 10
  ELSE
    W_tempCnt_CVS_Q225 := wCnt_CVS_Q225
  ENDIF
  IF ((after_G - W_tempCnt_CVS_Q225) < 0) THEN
    tempCnt_CVS_Q225 := after_G
  ELSE
    tempCnt_CVS_Q225 := W_tempCnt_CVS_Q225
  ENDIF

  IF (tempCnt_CVS_Q225 >= 1) THEN
    IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
      IncidentType := 'damage to one of your vehicles'
    ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
      IncidentType := 'de dommages causés à un véhicule'
    ENDIF
    CIR_IncidentNum := 1 + Tot_CIR_after_G
    rem_Incidents_H := tempCnt_CVS_Q225 - 1
    IRT_Q225[1] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
CIR_IncidentNum,
piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
rem_Incidents_H,
IncidentType,
PSP.PSP_D200A,
PSX.PSX_D200A,
CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})

    FOR H := 2 To tempCnt_CVS_Q225 DO
      CIR_IncidentNum := H + Tot_CIR_after_G
      rem_Incidents_H := tempCnt_CVS_Q225 - H
      IF (IRT_Q225[H-1].CIR_D650B = 0) THEN
        IRT_Q225[H] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
CIR_IncidentNum,
piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
rem_Incidents_H,
IncidentType,
PSP.PSP_D200A,
PSX.PSX_D200A,
CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})
      ELSEIF ( (IRT_Q225[H-1].CIR_D650B >= 1) AND (IRT_Q225[H-1].CIR_D650B <= 11) ) THEN
        IRT_Q225[H].CIR_D010 := vehicle_damage
        IRT_Q225[H].CIR_D650B := (IRT_Q225[H-1].CIR_D650B - 1)
      ENDIF
    END FOR
  END IF
END IF

```

```

        IRT_Q225[H].CIR_D670A := series
        IRT_Q225[H].CIR_D670B := series
    ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

Tot_CIR_after_H := (tempCnt_CVS_Q115 + tempCnt_CVS_Q125 + tempCnt_CVS_Q135 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q145 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q155 + tempCnt_CVS_Q165 + tempCnt_CVS_Q215 + tempCnt_CVS_Q225)

```

```

after_H := IRT_D001 - Tot_CIR_after_H

```

```

IF (after_H >= 1) THEN

```

```

    IF ((wCnt_CVS_Q235 >= 11) AND (wCnt_CVS_Q235 <= 95)) THEN

```

```

        W_tempCnt_CVS_Q235 := 10

```

```

    ELSE

```

```

        W_tempCnt_CVS_Q235 := wCnt_CVS_Q235

```

```

    ENDIF

```

```

IF ((after_H - W_tempCnt_CVS_Q235) < 0) THEN

```

```

    tempCnt_CVS_Q235 := after_H

```

```

ELSE

```

```

    tempCnt_CVS_Q235 := W_tempCnt_CVS_Q235

```

```

ENDIF

```

```

IF (tempCnt_CVS_Q235 >= 1) THEN

```

```

    IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN

```

```

        IncidentType := 'an attempt to steal something else or other items being stolen'

```

```

    ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN

```

```

        IncidentType := 'de tentative ou de vol d"autres choses'

```

```

    ENDIF

```

```

CIR_IncidentNum := 1 + Tot_CIR_after_H

```

```

rem_Incidents_I := tempCnt_CVS_Q235 - 1

```

```

IRT_Q235[I] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,

```

```

    CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,

```

```

    CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,

```

```

    CIR_IncidentNum,

```

```

    piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},

```

```

    piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},

```

```

    rem_Incidents_I,

```

```

    IncidentType,

```

```

    PSP.PSR_D200A,

```

```

    PSX.PSX_D200A,

```

```

    CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}

```

```

    CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})

```

```

FOR I := 2 To tempCnt_CVS_Q235 DO

```

```

    CIR_IncidentNum := I + Tot_CIR_after_H

```

```

    rem_Incidents_I := tempCnt_CVS_Q235 - I

```

```

    IF (IRT_Q235[I-1].CIR_D650B = 0) THEN

```

```

        IRT_Q235[I] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,

```

```

            CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,

```

```

            CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,

```

```

            CIR_IncidentNum,

```

```

            piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},

```

```

            piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},

```

```

            rem_Incidents_I,

```

```

            IncidentType,

```

```

PSP.PSP_D200A,
PSX.PSX_D200A,
CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime}
ELSEIF ( (IRT_Q235[I-1].CIR_D650B >= 1) AND (IRT_Q235[I-1].CIR_D650B <= 11) ) THEN
  IRT_Q235[I].CIR_D010 := other_stolen
  IRT_Q235[I].CIR_D650B := (IRT_Q235[I-1].CIR_D650B - 1)
  IRT_Q235[I].CIR_D670A := series
  IRT_Q235[I].CIR_D670B := series
ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

Tot_CIR_after_I := (tempCnt_CVS_Q115 + tempCnt_CVS_Q125 + tempCnt_CVS_Q135 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q145 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q155 + tempCnt_CVS_Q165 + tempCnt_CVS_Q215 + tempCnt_CVS_Q225 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q235)

```

```

after_I := IRT_D001 - Tot_CIR_after_I

```

```

IF (after_I >= 1) THEN

```

```

  IF ((wCnt_CVS_Q315 >= 11) AND (wCnt_CVS_Q315 <= 95)) THEN

```

```

    W_tempCnt_CVS_Q315 := 10

```

```

  ELSE

```

```

    W_tempCnt_CVS_Q315 := wCnt_CVS_Q315

```

```

  ENDIF

```

```

  IF ((after_I - W_tempCnt_CVS_Q315) < 0) THEN

```

```

    tempCnt_CVS_Q315 := after_I

```

```

  ELSE

```

```

    tempCnt_CVS_Q315 := W_tempCnt_CVS_Q315

```

```

  ENDIF

```

```

  IF (tempCnt_CVS_Q315 >= 1) THEN

```

```

    IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN

```

```

      IncidentType := 'a physical attack'

```

```

    ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN

```

```

      IncidentType := 'd'agression'

```

```

    ENDIF

```

```

    CIR_IncidentNum := 1 + Tot_CIR_after_I

```

```

    rem_Incidents_J := tempCnt_CVS_Q315 - 1

```

```

    IRT_Q315[1] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,

```

```

CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,

```

```

CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,

```

```

CIR_IncidentNum,

```

```

piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},

```

```

piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},

```

```

rem_Incidents_J,

```

```

IncidentType,

```

```

PSP.PSP_D200A,

```

```

PSX.PSX_D200A,

```

```

CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}

```

```

CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})

```

```

FOR J := 2 To tempCnt_CVS_Q315 DO

```

```

  CIR_IncidentNum := J + Tot_CIR_after_I

```

```

  rem_Incidents_J := tempCnt_CVS_Q315 - J

```

```

  IF (IRT_Q315[J-1].CIR_D650B = 0) THEN

```



```

    IRT_Q315[J] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
    CIR_IncidentNum,
    piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
    piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
    rem_Incidents_J,
    IncidentType,
    PSP.PSP_D200A,
    PSX.PSX_D200A,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
    CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})
ELSEIF ( (IRT_Q315[J-1].CIR_D650B >= 1) AND (IRT_Q315[J-1].CIR_D650B <= 11) ) THEN
    IRT_Q315[J].CIR_D010 := physical_attack
    IRT_Q315[J].CIR_D650B := (IRT_Q315[J-1].CIR_D650B - 1)
    IRT_Q315[J].CIR_D670A := series
    IRT_Q315[J].CIR_D670B := series
ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

Tot_CIR_after_J := (tempCnt_CVS_Q115 + tempCnt_CVS_Q125 + tempCnt_CVS_Q135 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q145 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q155 + tempCnt_CVS_Q165 + tempCnt_CVS_Q215 + tempCnt_CVS_Q225 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q235 + tempCnt_CVS_Q315)
after_J := IRT_D001 - Tot_CIR_after_J
IF (after_J >= 1) THEN
    IF ((wCnt_CVS_Q325 >= 11) AND (wCnt_CVS_Q325 <= 95)) THEN
        W_tempCnt_CVS_Q325 := 10
    ELSE
        W_tempCnt_CVS_Q325 := wCnt_CVS_Q325
    ENDIF
    IF ((after_J - W_tempCnt_CVS_Q325) < 0) THEN
        tempCnt_CVS_Q325 := after_J
    ELSE
        tempCnt_CVS_Q325 := W_tempCnt_CVS_Q325
    ENDIF
    IF (tempCnt_CVS_Q325 >= 1) THEN
        IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
            IncidentType := 'a threat of being hit or attacked, or threatened with a weapon'
        ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
            IncidentType := 'de menaces d"être attaqué ou de menaces à la pointe d"une arme'
        ENDIF
        CIR_IncidentNum := 1 + Tot_CIR_after_J
        rem_Incidents_K := tempCnt_CVS_Q325 - 1
        IRT_Q325[1] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
        CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
        CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
        CIR_IncidentNum,
        piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
        piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
        rem_Incidents_K,
        IncidentType,
        PSP.PSP_D200A,

```

```
PSX.PSX_D200A,  
CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}  
CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})
```

```
FOR K := 2 To tempCnt_CVS_Q325 DO  
CIR_IncidentNum := K + Tot_CIR_after_J  
rem_Incidents_K := tempCnt_CVS_Q325 - K  
IF (IRT_Q325[K-1].CIR_D650B = 0) THEN  
IRT_Q325[K] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,  
CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,  
CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,  
CIR_IncidentNum,  
piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},  
piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},  
rem_Incidents_K,  
IncidentType,  
PSP.PSP_D200A,  
PSX.PSX_D200A,  
CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}  
CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})  
ELSEIF ( (IRT_Q325[K-1].CIR_D650B >= 1) AND (IRT_Q325[K-1].CIR_D650B <= 11) ) THEN  
IRT_Q325[K].CIR_D010 := threat_hit  
IRT_Q325[K].CIR_D650B := (IRT_Q325[K-1].CIR_D650B - 1)  
IRT_Q325[K].CIR_D670A := series  
IRT_Q325[K].CIR_D670B := series  
ENDIF  
ENDDO  
ENDIF  
ENDIF
```

```
Tot_CIR_after_K := (tempCnt_CVS_Q115 + tempCnt_CVS_Q125 + tempCnt_CVS_Q135 +  
tempCnt_CVS_Q145 +  
tempCnt_CVS_Q155 + tempCnt_CVS_Q165 + tempCnt_CVS_Q215 + tempCnt_CVS_Q225 +  
tempCnt_CVS_Q235 + tempCnt_CVS_Q315 + tempCnt_CVS_Q325)  
after_K := IRT_D001 - Tot_CIR_after_K  
IF (after_K >= 1) THEN  
IF ((wCnt_CVS_Q335 >= 11) AND (wCnt_CVS_Q335 <= 95)) THEN  
W_tempCnt_CVS_Q335 := 10  
ELSE  
W_tempCnt_CVS_Q335 := wCnt_CVS_Q335  
ENDIF  
IF ((after_K - W_tempCnt_CVS_Q335) < 0) THEN  
tempCnt_CVS_Q335 := after_K  
ELSE  
tempCnt_CVS_Q335 := W_tempCnt_CVS_Q335  
ENDIF  
IF (tempCnt_CVS_Q335 >= 1) THEN  
IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN  
IncidentType := 'a sexual assault'  
ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN  
IncidentType := 'd"agression sexuelle'  
ENDIF  
CIR_IncidentNum := 1 + Tot_CIR_after_K  
rem_Incidents_L := tempCnt_CVS_Q335 - 1  
IRT_Q335[1] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
```

```

CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
CIR_IncidentNum,
piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
rem_Incidents_L,
IncidentType,
PSP.PSP_D200A,
PSX.PSX_D200A,
CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime}

FOR L := 2 To tempCnt_CVS_Q335 DO
  CIR_IncidentNum := L + Tot_CIR_after_K
  rem_Incidents_L := tempCnt_CVS_Q335 - L
  IF (IRT_Q335[L-1].CIR_D650B = 0) THEN
    IRT_Q335[L] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
    CIR_IncidentNum,
    piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
    piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
    rem_Incidents_L,
    IncidentType,
    PSP.PSP_D200A,
    PSX.PSX_D200A,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
    CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})
  ELSEIF ((IRT_Q335[L-1].CIR_D650B >= 1) AND (IRT_Q335[L-1].CIR_D650B <= 11)) THEN
    IRT_Q335[L].CIR_D010 := sexual_attack
    IRT_Q335[L].CIR_D650B := (IRT_Q335[L-1].CIR_D650B - 1)
    IRT_Q335[L].CIR_D670A := series
    IRT_Q335[L].CIR_D670B := series
  ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

Tot_CIR_after_L := (tempCnt_CVS_Q115 + tempCnt_CVS_Q125 + tempCnt_CVS_Q135 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q145 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q155 + tempCnt_CVS_Q165 + tempCnt_CVS_Q215 + tempCnt_CVS_Q225 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q235 + tempCnt_CVS_Q315 + tempCnt_CVS_Q325 + tempCnt_CVS_Q335)
after_L := IRT_D001 - Tot_CIR_after_L
IF (after_L >= 1) THEN
  IF ((wCnt_CVS_Q345 >= 11) AND (wCnt_CVS_Q345 <= 95)) THEN
    W_tempCnt_CVS_Q345 := 10
  ELSE
    W_tempCnt_CVS_Q345 := wCnt_CVS_Q345
  ENDIF
  IF ((after_L - W_tempCnt_CVS_Q345) < 0) THEN
    tempCnt_CVS_Q345 := after_L
  ELSE
    tempCnt_CVS_Q345 := W_tempCnt_CVS_Q345
  ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

IF (tempCnt_CVS_Q345 >= 1) THEN
  IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
    IncidentType := 'an unwanted sexual touching'
  ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
    IncidentType := 'd"attouchements sexuels non désirés'
  ENDIF
  CIR_IncidentNum := 1 + Tot_CIR_after_L
  rem_Incidents_M := tempCnt_CVS_Q345 - 1
  IRT_Q345[1] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
    CIR_IncidentNum,
    piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
    piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
    rem_Incidents_M,
    IncidentType,
    PSP.PSP_D200A,
    PSX.PSX_D200A,
    CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
    CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})

FOR M := 2 To tempCnt_CVS_Q345 DO
  CIR_IncidentNum := M + Tot_CIR_after_L
  rem_Incidents_M := tempCnt_CVS_Q345 - M
  IF (IRT_Q345[M-1].CIR_D650B = 0) THEN
    IRT_Q345[M] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
      CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
      CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
      CIR_IncidentNum,
      piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
      piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
      rem_Incidents_M,
      IncidentType,
      PSP.PSP_D200A,
      PSX.PSX_D200A,
      CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce}
      CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})
  ELSEIF ( (IRT_Q345[M-1].CIR_D650B >= 1) AND (IRT_Q345[M-1].CIR_D650B <= 11) ) THEN
    IRT_Q345[M].CIR_D010 := sexual_attack
    IRT_Q345[M].CIR_D650B := (IRT_Q345[M-1].CIR_D650B - 1)
    IRT_Q345[M].CIR_D670A := series
    IRT_Q345[M].CIR_D670B := series
  ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

Tot_CIR_after_M := (tempCnt_CVS_Q115 + tempCnt_CVS_Q125 + tempCnt_CVS_Q135 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q145 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q155 + tempCnt_CVS_Q165 + tempCnt_CVS_Q215 + tempCnt_CVS_Q225 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q235 + tempCnt_CVS_Q315 + tempCnt_CVS_Q325 + tempCnt_CVS_Q335 +
tempCnt_CVS_Q345)
after_M := IRT_D001 - Tot_CIR_after_M
IF (after_M >= 1) THEN
  IF ((wCnt_CVS_Q515 >= 11) AND (wCnt_CVS_Q515 <= 95)) THEN

```

```

    W_tempCnt_CVS_Q515 := 10
ELSE
    W_tempCnt_CVS_Q515 := wCnt_CVS_Q515
ENDIF
IF ((after_M - W_tempCnt_CVS_Q515) < 0) THEN
    tempCnt_CVS_Q515 := after_M
ELSE
    tempCnt_CVS_Q515 := W_tempCnt_CVS_Q515
ENDIF
IF (tempCnt_CVS_Q515 >= 1) THEN
    IF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) THEN
        IncidentType := 'another crime'
    ELSEIF (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) THEN
        IncidentType := 'd'un autre crime'
    ENDIF
    CIR_IncidentNum := 1 + Tot_CIR_after_M
    rem_Incidents_N := tempCnt_CVS_Q515 - 1
    IRT_Q515[1] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
        CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
        CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
        CIR_IncidentNum,
        piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
        piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
        rem_Incidents_N,
        IncidentType,
        PSP.PSP_D200A,
        PSX.PSX_D200A,
        CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce},
        CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})

    FOR N := 2 To tempCnt_CVS_Q515 DO
        CIR_IncidentNum := N + Tot_CIR_after_M
        rem_Incidents_N := tempCnt_CVS_Q515 - N
        IF (IRT_Q515[N-1].CIR_D650B = 0) THEN
            IRT_Q515[N] (CVS_a.CVS_Q310, CVS_a.CVS_Q330, CVS_a.CVS_Q340, CVS_a.CVS_Q320,
                CVS_p.CVS_Q110, CVS_p.CVS_Q130, CVS_p.CVS_Q140, CVS_p.CVS_Q150,
                CVS_p.CVS_Q160, CVS_p.CVS_Q210, CVS_p.CVS_Q220, CVS_p.CVS_Q230,
                CIR_IncidentNum,
                piSelRespAge {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Age},
                piSelRespGender {Roster.RespondentInformation.dROS_RI_Sex},
                rem_Incidents_N,
                IncidentType,
                PSP.PSP_D200A,
                PSX.PSX_D200A,
                CVS_p.CVS_Q120, {B2: ipTakeByForce},
                CVS_t.CVS_Q510 {B14: ipOtherCrime})
            ELSEIF ( (IRT_Q515[N-1].CIR_D650B >= 1) AND (IRT_Q515[N-1].CIR_D650B <= 11) ) THEN
                IRT_Q515[N].CIR_D010 := sexual_attack
                IRT_Q515[N].CIR_D650B := (IRT_Q515[N-1].CIR_D650B - 1)
                IRT_Q515[N].CIR_D670A := series
                IRT_Q515[N].CIR_D670B := series
            ENDIF
        ENDDO
    ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

```